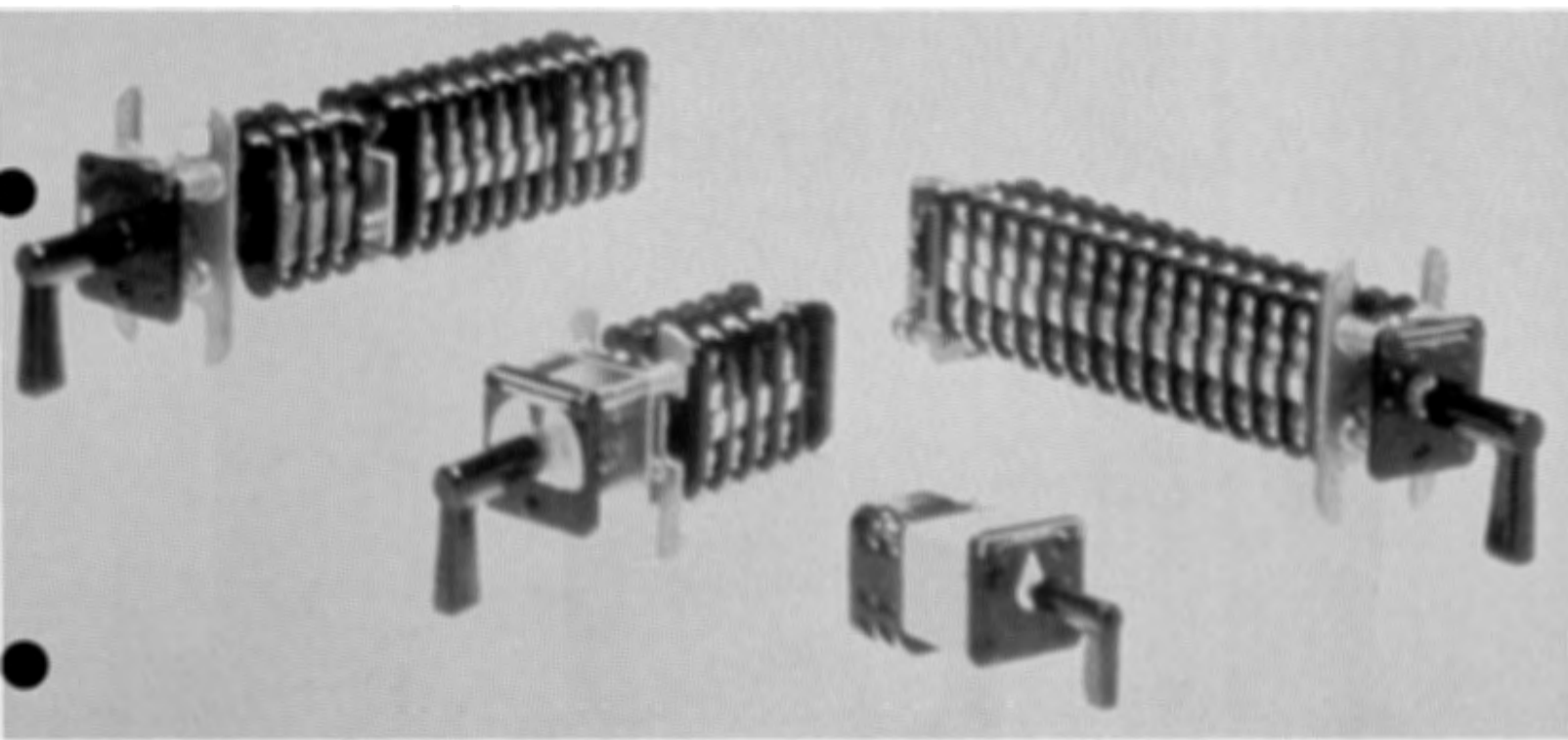


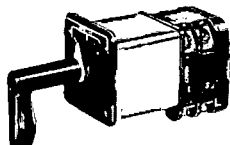


Selection and Application Guide for SB Control and Transfer Switches



Control and Transfer Switches

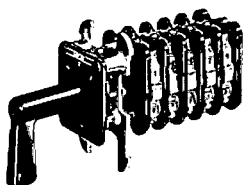
Multi-stage—versatile—reliable



The SBM Switch

—rotary, cam-operated, compact—
for panel mounting only. Two electrically
separate and mechanically independent
contacts per stage. These small, ver-
satile switches mount close and wire
easily on your switchboard. Common
types are warehouse stock.

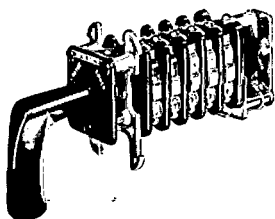
Instruction Book—GEH-2038
Renewal Parts—GEF-4167



The SB-1 Switch

—rotary, cam-operated, slightly larger
than the SBM switch and capable of
more design flexibility. Can be inde-
pendently mounted and housed. Many
common types warehoused.

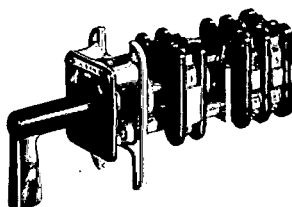
Instruction Book—GEH-908
Renewal Parts—GEF-2357



The SB-9 Switch

—a heavier-duty switch than the SB-1—
for applications requiring unusually high
numbers of repetitive operations, but
otherwise similar in optional features
and design capability.

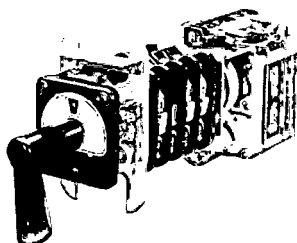
Instruction Book—GEH-908
Renewal Parts—GEF-3481



The SB-10 Switch

—in addition to the rotary operation like
the SB-1 switch, the SB-10 is capable
of opening and closing contacts with a
lateral push or pull of the handle.

Instruction Book—GEH-908
Renewal Parts—GEF-3482



The SBE Switch

—this switch may not only be manually
operated locally, but may also be electrically
operated remotely.

Instruction Book—GEK-99289
Renewal Parts—GEF-

Introduction

This publication provides descriptive, technical, selection and ordering information on control and transfer switches manufactured by General Electric Company.

To aid selection and specification, general arrangements and contact diagrams are included for the many models of the standard switches described on the opposite page. Several standard circuits are illustrated for the common applications such as circuit breaker control and ammeter-voltmeter transfer. Select the model which applies and order by model number only, using the appropriate ordering guide. If the standard switch is satisfactory except for some minor exception, specify the exception along with the appropriate catalog number.

If a standard model does not meet your application follow the ordering instructions given in this publication to specify the functions you need, or order by "similar to... except (state the exception). Use one of the following forms to place your order:

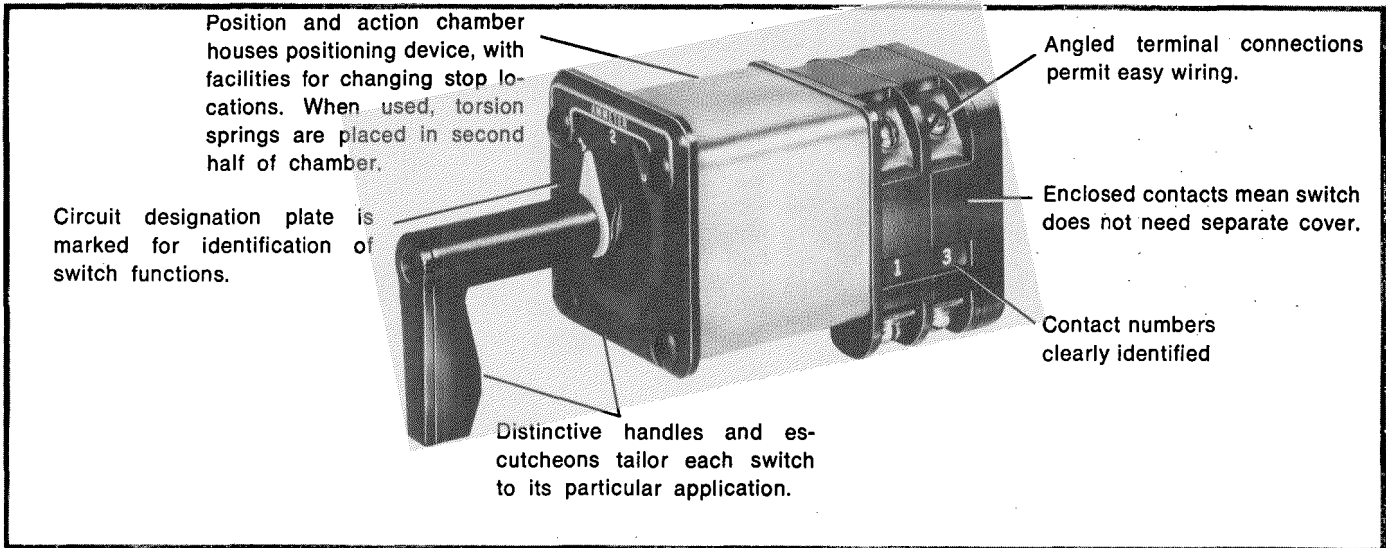
Form GED-3933—for SBM switches only
Form GED-3934—for SB-1,-9,-10 switches
Part 1—Standard features
Part 2—Optional features

For convenience, copies of these forms have been included in this publication which can be reproduced in lieu of the forms.

GE Meter and Control
205 Great Valley Parkway
Malvern, Pa. 19355

Contents

	PAGE
TYPE SBM SWITCH FEATURES	5
TYPE SB-1 SWITCH FEATURES	8
TYPE SB-9 SWITCH FEATURES	9
TYPE SB-10 SWITCH FEATURES	10
SPECIAL FEATURES SB-1, SB-9, SB-10	11
OPTIONAL FEATURES —	
TANDEM SWITCHES	14
PULL-TO-TURN	14
PAILADIUM CONTACTS	14
LOCK TYPE SWITCHES	14
SBE ELECTRIC OR HAND OPERATED CAM ACTION AND LIMITATIONS	
(SBM, SB-1, SB-9, SB-10)	16
OVERLAPPING CONTACTS	
(SBM, SB-1, SB-9, SB-10)	18
REMOVABLE HANDLES	
(SBM, SB-1, SB-9)	20
TEMPERATURE METER SWITCHES	
(SB-1)	22
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS	
(SBM, SB-1, SB-9, SB-10)	23
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS FOR TANDEM SWITCHES	27
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS FOR LOCKED SWITCHES	28
CONTACT DIAGRAMS FOR SBM SWITCHES	29
CONTACT DIAGRAMS FOR SB-1 SWITCHES	43
ORDERING GUIDE FOR SBM SWITCHES	60
ORDERING GUIDE FOR SB-1,-9,-10 SWITCHES	63
FORM GED-3933, SPECIFICATION FORM, TYPE SBM SWITCHES	69
FORM GED-3934, PART 1. SPECIFICATION FORM, SB-1 SWITCHES, STANDARD FEATURES	70
FORM GED-3934, PART 2. SPECIFICATION FORM, SB-1 SWITCHES, SPECIAL FEATURES	71
FIELD MODIFICATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TYPE SBM CONTROL SWITCH	72
NOMENCLATURE GUIDE, TYPE SBM SWITCHES	74
NOMENCLATURE GUIDE, TYPE SB-1 AND SB-9 SWITCHES	75



The SBM Compact Cam-operated

- Control and transfer
- For control panels and switchboards
- Up to 600 volts

The SBM is a compact, positive acting switch for control and transfer service on panels and switchboards, 600 volts and under. Up to 10 stages, 2 contacts per stage can be provided, with independent action, both electrically and mechanically, through eight positions.

Ideal For Switchboards—

—The SBM switch is especially adaptable for switchboard applications where space is at a premium.

The SBM switch is normally supplied for mounting on panels up to 1/4 inch thick. If requested, it can also be supplied for mounting on panels of one or one and a half inches.

Compact design of the SBM switch permits close center-to-center line mounting distances and, at the same time, easy access to the terminals for wiring. Also, since the switch is enclosed, there is no need for clearance at the back of the panel to remove a

separate cover. This further reduces space requirements.

Ratings

The SBM switch is rated for a mechanical life of 500,000 operations. The electrical ratings are 600 volts ac or dc, 20 amps continuous or 250 amps

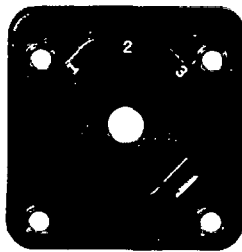
for three seconds. The interrupting rating depends upon the voltage and character of the circuit. The table below illustrates the interrupting duty of a single contact and contacts in series when various conditions exist on a circuit.

SBM is recognized under the component program of Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

Interrupting Rating (amperes)

Circuit Volts	Non-inductive		Inductive	
	Number of Contacts			
	1	2 in series	1	2 in series
24 dc	10	30	8	25
48 dc	8	25	6	18
125 dc	5	15	4	10
250 dc	1	3	1	2.5
600 dc	0.4	0.8	0.3	0.7
115 ac	40	75	24	50
230 ac	25	50	12	25
460 ac	20	30	10	20
600 ac	15	25	8	12

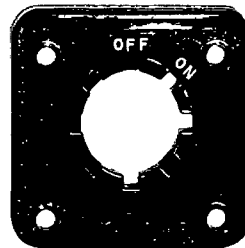
Construction Features



STANDARD



TARGET



KEYED

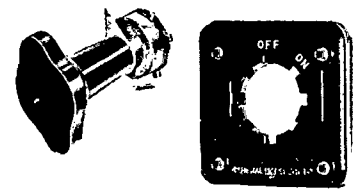
Escutcheons

Two basic types of escutcheons are available: the standard and the target. The standard type shown on the left is a molded black phenolic material with white lettering for clear reading of the positions. A target type escutcheon, shown in the middle, is normally furnished on breaker control switches. An aluminum front plate houses the target mechanism with a window in the center to show green for the trip position, red for the closed position, and black for the pull-to-lock position. The

target has a slip action so that it will remain green when the handle returns to NORMAL from the TRIP position, and red when it returns from the CLOSE position. This shows the operator the last operation of the switch.

On the right a modified standard is shown with keyways for use with a removable type handle.

Aluminum circuit designation plates are available for all three types.



Keyed Escutcheons and Removable Handles

The removable handle commonly used in synchronizing switches can be made to be removed in any one of the eight positions. There are three keys set in front of the handle, so that they fit the designated keyways in the escutcheon in a desired position. The escutcheon can be keyed so that a handle is interchangeable or non-interchangeable with another switch. If this is desired, the catalogue number of the other switch and the position in which the handle is to be removed must be given. The removable handle is not furnished with the switch, but as a separate item.



PISTOL GRIP



OVAL



KNURLED

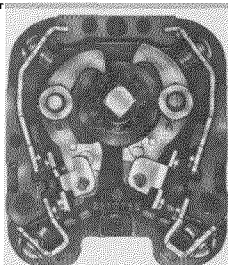


LEVER

Handles

Four types of molded black phenolic handles shaped for easy gripping are available with the SBM switch: pistol grip, oval, knurled, and lever. Any of the standard handles except the lever, may be adapted for removable handle keying. A fixed handle may be easily removed for replacement by a screw in the front of the handle. A white

pointer, furnished with the handles (except the lever) and mounted near the escutcheon, give a clear identification of the position that the handle is in. For match and line up with SB-1 switches, type SB-1 pistol grip, oval, knurled, and round handles can be furnished for use with SBM switches.



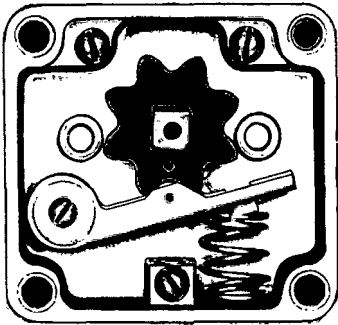
Cams and Contacts

The silver to silver contacts of the SBM switch are of double-break design, as seen at left, which reduces arcing and subsequent pitting of contacts. Each contact is operated by a double surface cam, one surface for closing, the other surface for opening. This construction provides opening and closing action not dependent on springs.



Slip Cams

The slip cam is basically used on breaker control switches. The slip action enables a contact to remain closed or open after returning to the normal (12 o'clock) position from either the CW or CCW positions.



Positioning

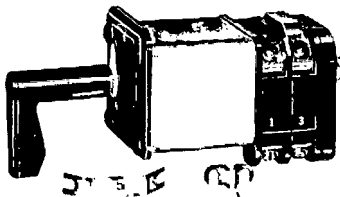
Contacts of the SBM switch are positively positioned by a detent wheel mounted on a square shaft and acted upon by a spring-loaded roller arm. If the shaft of the 45° switch is not rotated more than one-half the distance between positions, it will snap back to its prior position. If rotated more than half the distance between positions, it will snap to the next position. The 90° switch has this same positive detent action when in position, but the snapping action is not as prominent. Up to eight positions are available with 45° or 90° between positions.

Terminal Connections

Terminal connections are brought to the corners of each stage, allowing screw connections to be made over a large angle. This angular displacement of connection points allows the switches to be mounted on three-inch centers or less.

Jumpers

Jumpers are furnished assembled, where required, on all standard listed switches. For special switches or unlisted switches, separate jumpers can be ordered.



Jumper
307V515P1
(Same Stage)

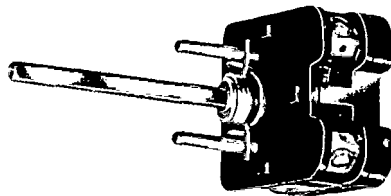
Jumper
307V512P1
(Adjacent
Stage)

Contacts Handle End.	Positions		
	3	2	1
1			X
2		X	
3	X	X	

Break-Before-Make Contacts

Contacts on SBM switches are normally non-overlapping (break-before-make). This sequence is illustrated above, which shows that contact No. 1 opens before contact No. 2 closes.

Another normal function is illustrated by contact No. 3, which is shown closed in two adjacent positions. When switching between these positions, this contact will always remain closed.



Spring Action

Torsion springs return the switch handle to or towards the 12 o'clock or No. 3 position. The travel of the handle is limited to 90° to either side of position 3. The switches may be furnished with spring return both ways, or only one way, with maintaining action in the opposite direction. You can also have spring return from position No. 1 (9 o'clock) to position No. 2 (10 o'clock) and/or spring return from position No. 5 (3 o'clock) to position No. 4 (2 o'clock) with maintained action in the other positions. Torsion springs are housed in the rear half of the positioning chamber. There is no need to modify the chamber to accommodate the springs.

Add-A-Stage

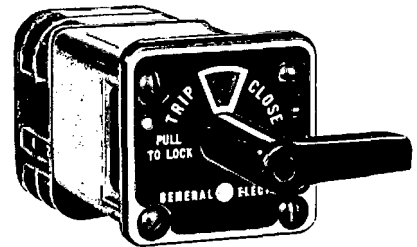
A one-half inch extension is provided on the rear of all switches with one to eight stages. This extension enables a maximum of two additional stages to be easily and economically coupled to the existing switch in the event more contacts are required. Maximum number of stages, including Add-A-Stage unit is 10 (20 contacts).

Contacts Handle End		Positions							Off
Odd	Even	*	3	2	*	1	*	Off	
		1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Overlapping Contacts

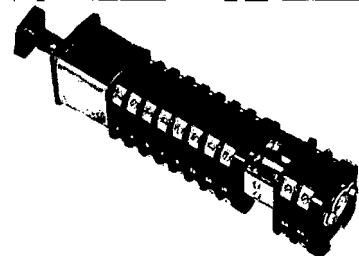
Overlapping contacts (make-before-break) contribute to the versatility of the SBM switch.

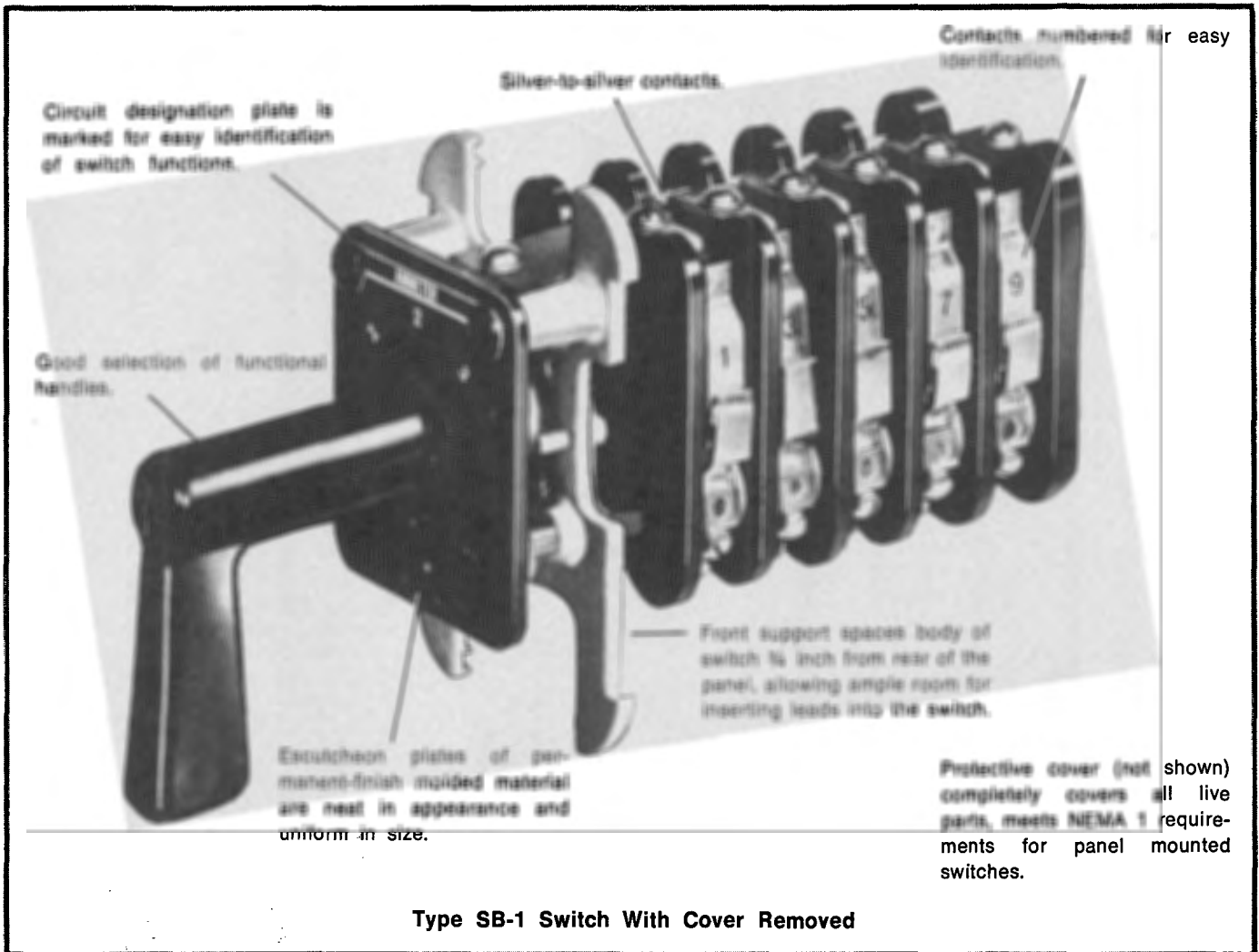
Typical overlapping contacts are shown on model switch 10AA009. The asterisk (*) indicates an intermediate (non-feel) position and shows the contacts overlapping. In the 10AA009 when turning from the OFF position to reading position "1" (Phase 1), contact 2 closes at the intermediate position and before contact 1 which remained closed through the intermediate position, opens.



Pull-To-Lock

A pull-to-lock mechanism is designed for spring-return switches. When the handle is turned to the 9 o'clock position, it can be pulled out and locked in that position. When the handle is pushed in, the handle spring returns to the normal position. This pull-to-lock feature does not actuate contacts, but merely prevents the spring return of the handle.





Type SB-1 Switch With Cover Removed

SB-1 Switch Provides Flexible, Dependable Control for Electrically-operated Equipment

Type SB-1 switches are rotary, cam-operated devices for the control of electrically-operated circuit breakers, small motors, magnetic switches, and similar devices, and for the transfer of meters, instruments, and relays.

The Type SB-1 switch has molded cams assembled on a square shaft to prevent slipping. Rotation of the shaft moves cams directly against contact arms so that positive high pressure results at the contact. Contact action is not dependent on springs.

Silver-To-Silver Contacts

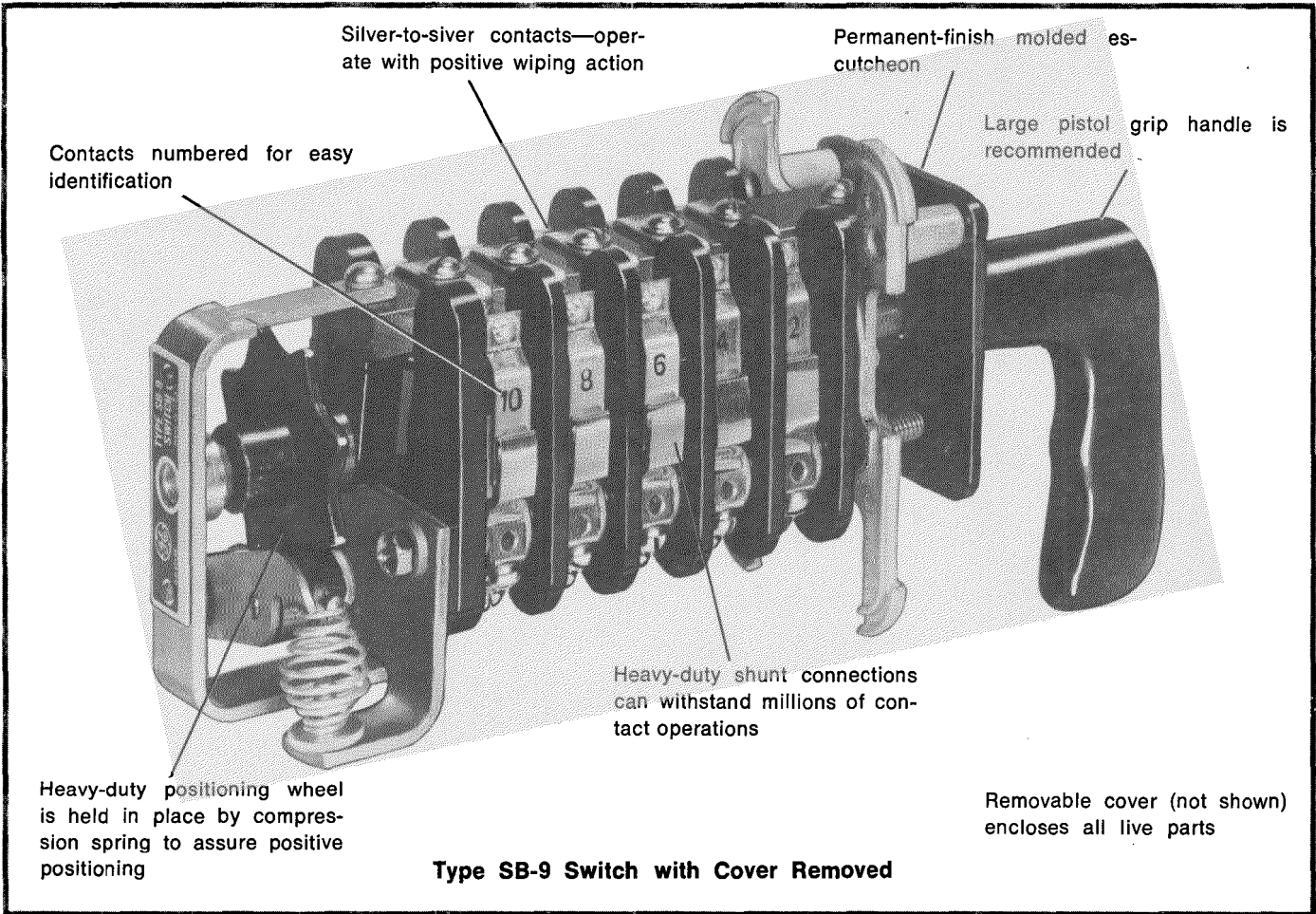
Silver-to-silver contacts operate with

a positive wiping action to provide low-resistance current flow. Contacts can be removed independently of other switch parts. Barriers between adjacent contacts prevent arcing between circuits.

The switch, complete with cover, can be obtained with up to 16 stages, two electrically separate contacts per stage and for mounting on panels from 1/8" to 2" thick. The panel thickness should be specified when the switch is ordered; if it is not, the switch will be furnished for mounting on panels up to 3/16" thick. The SB-1 switch, which has a standard insulating cover, meets NEMA 1 requirements for panel mounting.

Standard Parts

Flexibility and low initial cost are the results of standardizing a basically simple design. Standard SB-1 switches are available for most applications. For special applications, switches can be built from standard parts. The long-wearing cams, positive wiping action of silver-to-silver contacts, and positive contact opening and closing action all contribute to a switch which is high in quality and will give you many years of dependable service.



SB-9 Control Switch Designed for Highly Repetitive Service

The Type SB-9 switch for heavy-duty service is used where repetitive operations run into many thousands per week. The SB-9 switch is similar to the SB-1 except that it has a more positive positioning device, better insulation to ground, and more substantial bearings. The contact development diagrams for specific applications follow the same general form as for the SB-1.

Ratings

Type SB-1, 9 & 10 switches are rated 600 volts, 20 amps continuous, or 250 amps for three seconds. The interrupting rating depends upon the voltage and character of the circuit, and the number of contacts connected in series, as indicated in the table. Contacts can be paralleled when current exceeds 20 amps.

Circuit Volts	Non-Inductive Circuit			*Inductive Circuit		
	Number of Contacts					
	1	2 in Series	4 in Series	1	2 in Series	4 in Series
Interrupting Rating in Amperes						
24 D-c	6	30	....	4	20	30
48 D-c	5	25	40	3	15	25
125 D-c	2.5	11	25	2	6.25	9.5
250 D-c	.75	2	8	.7	1.75	6.5
600 D-c	.25	.45	1.35	.15	.35	1.25
115 A-c	40	75	....	24	50	....
220 A-c	25	50	....	12	25	40
440 A-c	12	25	....	5	12	20
550 A-c	6	12	....	4	10	15

*Values of inductance equal to that of the average trip circuit. For circuits having high values of inductance, refer application to your General Electric representative for recommendations.

Removable cover (not shown) encloses all live parts

Lateral stage contacts open and close with push or pull of handle

Rotary stage's contacts open and close with rotation of handle left or right

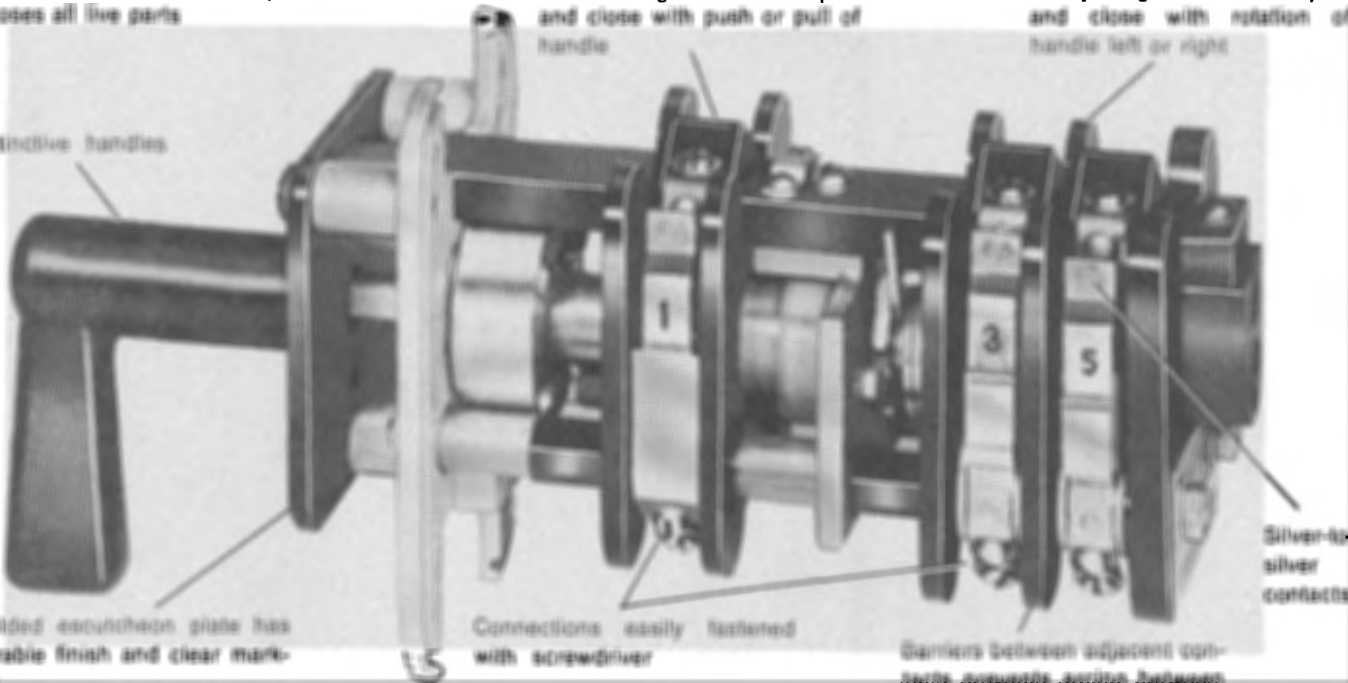
Distinctive handles

Molded escutcheon plate has durable finish and clear marking

Connections easily fastened with screwdriver

Barriers between adjacent contacts prevent arcing between circuits

Silver-to-silver contacts



Type SB-10 Switch Without Cover

Lateral contacts give SB-10 switch increased versatility

The SB-10 Switch

The SB-10 switch is similar to the SB-1 switch, except for the addition of lateral

contacts. The lateral contacts, which provide two electrically separate and mechanically independent switches in

one device, are located at the handle end of the switch. The lateral contacts operate independently of the rotary contacts. There may be as many as four stages of lateral contacts (two contacts per stage).

The lateral action capabilities of SB-10 switches are given in the table. The maximum number of stages, including rotary contacts, is 12. Lateral contacts on the same stage must open and close together.

There are only two lateral positions: IN or OUT. Contacts may be closed in either position. A spring can be furnished so that one of the positions is momentary.

Rotary contacts may have a spring to return the switch to neutral rotary position. When a switch is furnished with both lateral and rotary spring return, the lateral spring can be loaded in the neutral rotary position only.

Interlocks may be provided so that the lateral action can be made in one or more rotary positions. Interlocks may also be provided to prevent rotary action in the IN or OUT positions, or to permit rotary action in both the IN or OUT positions.

The same types of fixed handles and escutcheons used on SB-1 switches may also be used with the SB-10 switches. Drilling dimensions are the same as the SB-1.

Lateral action of SB-10 switch

One Lateral Stage

Pull to open contacts 1-2..... Maintaining or spring return in or out
 Pull to close contacts 1-2..... Maintaining or spring return in or out

Two Lateral Stages

Pull to open contacts 1-4..... Maintaining or spring return in or out
 Pull to close contacts 1-4..... Maintaining or spring return in or out
 Pull to open contacts 1-2
 and close 3-4..... Maintaining or spring return in or out

Three Lateral Stages

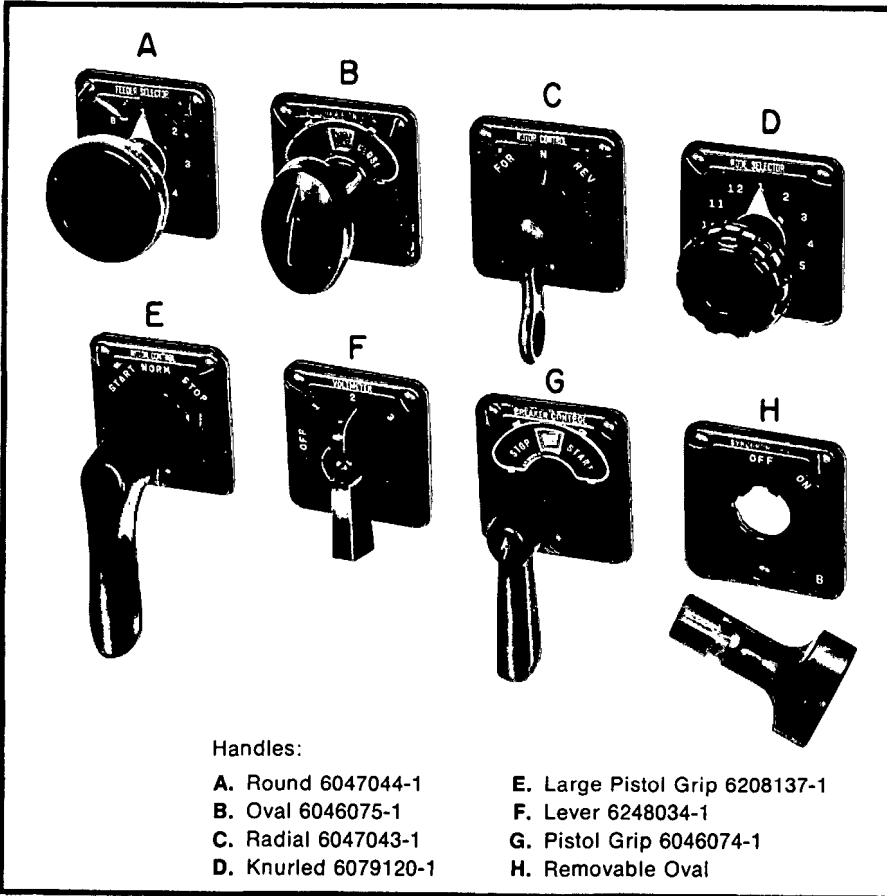
Pull to open contacts 1-6..... Maintaining or spring return in
 Pull to close contacts 1-6..... Maintaining or spring return out
 Pull to open contacts 1-4
 and close 5-6..... Maintaining or spring return in
 Pull to open contacts 1-2
 and close 3-6..... Maintaining or spring return out

Four Lateral Stages

Pull to open contacts 1-8..... Maintaining or spring return in
 Pull to close contacts 1-8..... Maintaining or spring return out
 Pull to open contacts 1-6
 and close 7-8..... Maintaining or spring return in
 Pull to open contacts 1-2
 and close 3-8..... Maintaining or spring return out
 Pull to open contacts 1-4
 and close 5-8..... Maintaining or spring return in or out

Pull to open denotes the same contact action as push to close.
 Pull to close denotes the same contact action as push to open.

Special Features SB-1, 9, 10



Handles:
 A. Round 6047044-1
 B. Oval 6046075-1
 C. Radial 6047043-1
 D. Knurled 6079120-1
 E. Large Pistol Grip 6208137-1
 F. Lever 6248034-1
 G. Pistol Grip 6046074-1
 H. Removable Oval

Handles

Seven different types of fixed handles are shown. The handles are designed for durability, comfortable grip, and pleasing appearance. An arrow is embedded in the oval and pistol-grip handles for visual aid in positioning. A white pointer is furnished with the knurled and round handles. To prevent inadvertent operation of equipment by unauthorized persons, a removable type handle is available for the SB-1 or SB-9 switches. The removable handle is keyed to fit the escutcheon in a specific position. All but the radial and the lever type handles can be furnished with keyed shanks as removable type handles. The handle can be removed in any one or two positions, and such positions should be specified when the switch is ordered.

Escutcheons

The escutcheon is made of molded black phenolic material with white lettering for clear reading of position labels.

Types of escutcheons:

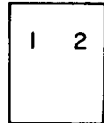
1. The standard type, C or E, or F above, is used when all positions are at the horizontal or above.
2. The round type, A or D above is used when there are positions below the horizontal.
3. A target-type escutcheon, B & G above, normally used on breaker control switches, has a red and green target to indicate the last position to which the switch was turned. Pull-to-lock target escutcheons are shown to the right. (Note that maximum throw is 75 degrees counter-clockwise and 45 degrees clockwise).
4. Both the standard and the round type escutcheons can be furnished with keyways to interlock with the removable type handles, so that the handle is removable only in a specific position.

A separate circuit designation plate, when furnished, is mounted at the top of the escutcheon and is easily removable.

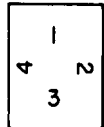
Positions

The maximum number of positions is 12. Position locations and throws are available as shown.

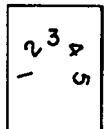
2 POSITIONS
90° APART



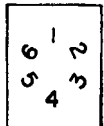
2 TO 4 POSITIONS
90° APART



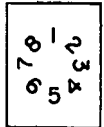
2 TO 5 POSITIONS
37 1/2° APART



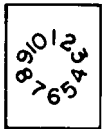
2 TO 6 POSITIONS
60° APART



2 TO 8 POSITIONS
45° APART



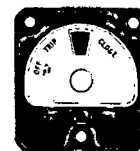
2 TO 10 POSITIONS
36° APART



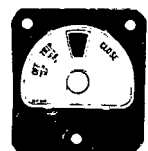
2 TO 12 POSITIONS
30° APART



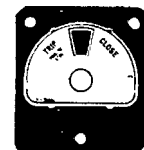
Handle positions



A

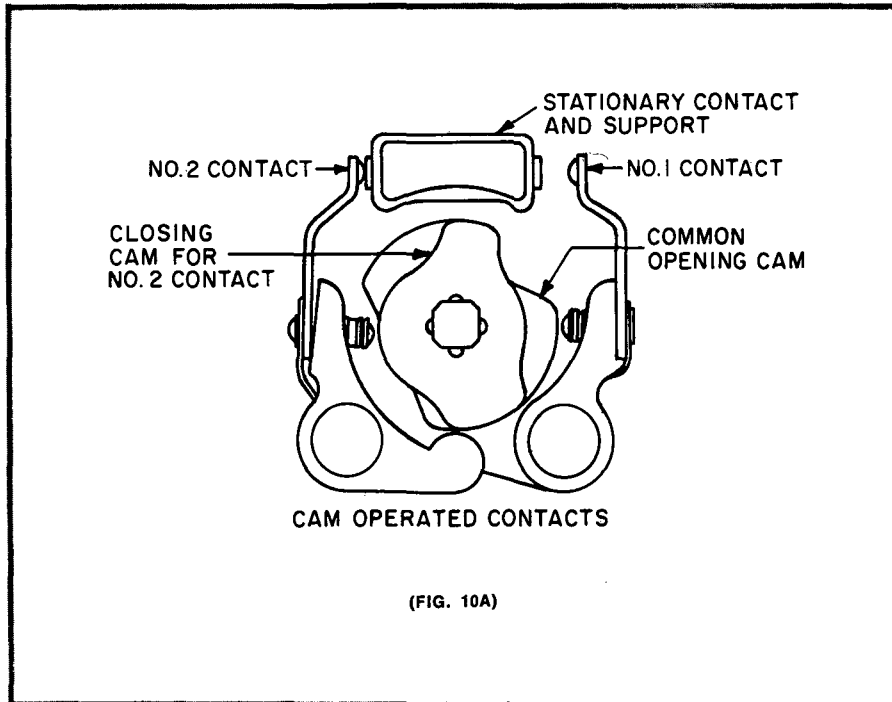


B



C

Special Features (CONT.)



(FIG. 10A)

Contacts and Jumpers

Rotary contacts on SB-1, 9, and 10 switches are normally break-before-make. Over-lapping contacts (make-before-break) are available and are used basically in ammeter switching applications. Slip contact operation is available for breaker control application.

Moving contacts are cam operated for positive opening and closing (Fig. 10A). Stationary contacts are assembled on a common support, mounted at the top of the switch for easy replacement. Three types of stationary contacts are available (Fig. 10B).

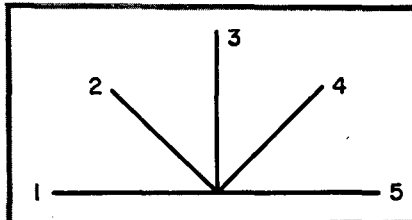
A. Electrically common with center binding post, which affords single-break, single-pole, double-throw operation for two electrically common circuits.

B. Electrically separate. Each stage affords single-break, single-pole service for two electrically separate circuits.

C. Electrically common without a center binding post, affording two contacts for double-break action.

Greater switch flexibility can be achieved by use of jumpers (Fig. 10C). Four different types are illustrated. When jumpers are ordered with the switch, they are supplied unassembled without additional cost. They may also be purchased separately and assembled on existing switches.

Spring Return Action



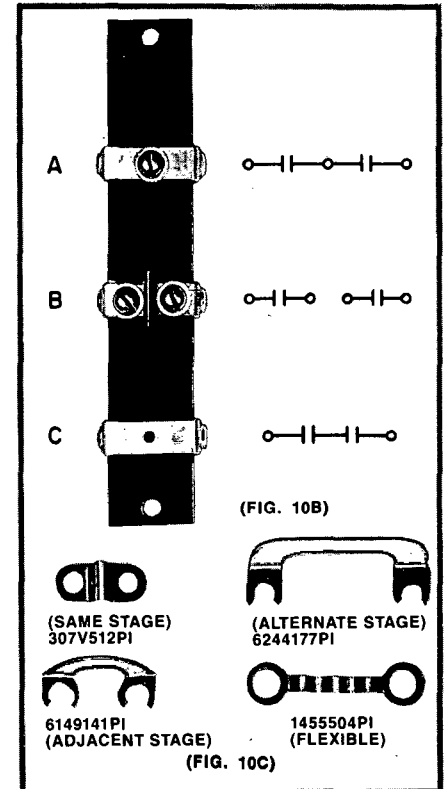
Spring return can be adapted to any SB-1, 9, and 10 switch providing these limitations are adhered to:

1. The handle must return to or toward the 12 o'clock position, but not pass it.
2. The maximum throw is 90° to either side of the 12 o'clock position.
3. You cannot have a maintained position past a spring return position. Example: if spring return from pos. 2 to pos. 3 is desired, pos. 1 cannot be a maintained position. However, the functional equivalent can be obtained by specifying a pull-to-lock action in place of the maintained position.

Spring return from both directions to NORMAL or spring return with maintained action can be provided on the same switch.

Example:

- A. Spring return from position 1 and 2 to 3 maintaining in positions 3, 4 and 5 or spring return from 5 to 4 to 3 maintaining in positions 1, 2 and 3.



(FIG. 10B)

(FIG. 10C)

B. A five position switch can be furnished with partial spring return from positions 1 to 2 and/or 5 to 4 with maintaining action in the remaining positions (SB-9 only).

Pull-To-Lock

A pull-to-lock may be added to lock the switch against spring return action. Locking is accomplished by pulling the handle out in the pull-to-lock position to engage a latch which arrests the spring return. The switch will remain in the locked position until the handle is pushed in. Note. This pull-to-lock feature does not actuate contacts when pulled.

The following are standard pull-to-lock combinations available with a standard target type escutcheon.

A. Spring return from all positions to NORMAL except when locked, pull handle to lock at 75° CCW.

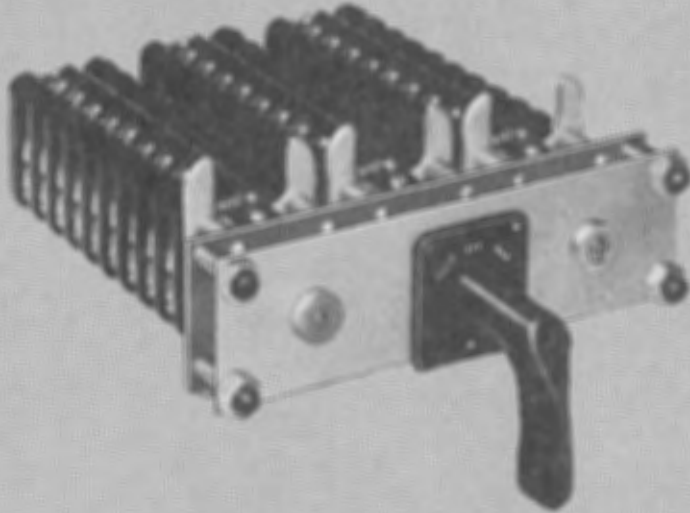
B. Spring return from 45° CW and CCW to NORMAL, pull to initiate locking at 45° CCW then turn to 75° CCW and pull-to-lock.

C. Spring return from 45° CW and CCW except when pulled-to-lock at 45° CCW. Special pull-to-lock switches can be furnished; however, spring return action from the pull-to-lock position is required.

Optional Features SB-1, 9, 10

Tandem Switches

The SB-1 and SB-9 switches are limited in length to 10 stages. The SB-10 switch is limited to 12 stages. When more stages are required two or more switches can be assembled in tandem. The tandem arrangement is compact, and allows a large number of circuits to be controlled with a single handle from a small space on the switchboard. The tandem switch can be mounted vertically or horizontally.



Pull-To-Turn

A pull-to-turn feature can be incorporated in a SB-1 or SB-9 switch to prevent accidental operation. The handle is locked against turning when it is in the "in" position and must be pulled out to unlock and turn to the selected positions; it is equipped with a lateral spring that pulls the handle to the "in" position.

The handle can be locked against turning in one or more positions, or can be free to rotate between certain positions while in the "in" position.

Rotary spring action is not recommended with "pull-to-turn" because the lateral spring may not always overcome the rotary spring and automatic return to neutral may not always occur.

Push-To-Turn

The "push-to-turn" feature is almost the exact opposite of the above-shown "pull-to-turn" feature, and the same restriction as to the use of rotary spring return applies.

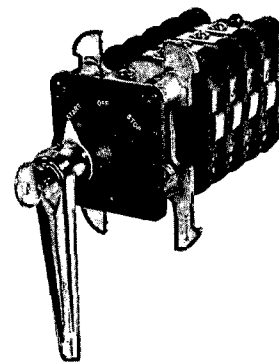
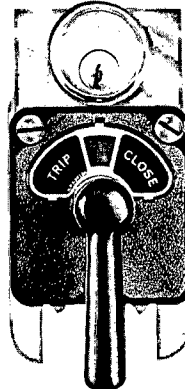
Palladium Contacts

Available for temperature meter switches. Palladium contacts have a constant resistance factor which is necessary because calibrated leads are normally used in temperature meter circuits. Silver contacts would result in a variable resistance factor and cause fluctuations in meter readings.

Locks

Two different types of locks are available. Each allows the switch to be locked in one or more positions. One lock is built into the operating handle. The other lock is separately mounted on the panel above the switch, and when necessary, can be coordinated with a Kirk key-interlock scheme.

When it is necessary to lock switches in more than one position, a 45-degree space must be provided between adjacent locking positions. Therefore, eight is the maximum number of lock positions that can be furnished.



Hand And Electrically Operated Switch Type SBE

DESCRIPTION

The SBE switch is basically a hand or electrically operated SB-1 switch. The electrical operation is accomplished by the use of a high-torque vdc motor, regulated by the use of an electronic controller, and attached to the switch by a clutch mechanism.

The SB-1 switch portion consists of up to twelve customer-usable, silver to silver, cam operated contacts with a positive high pressure, self-wiping action. See Figure 2 for typical contact arrangement.

The SBE is available for mounting on panels 1/16" to 1/8" thick.

APPLICATION

SBE switches can be used in place of the manual-only circuit breaker control switches which can allow remote SCADA supervisory control. Even though the SBE switch is longer than the standard SB-1 breaker control switch, the panel space for either device is the same. Therefore, retrofitting manual-only locations with remote control is relatively easy.

A typical contact wiring diagram is shown in Figure 2. Additional contacts can be used with a white indicating light or alarm to indicate a protective (not operator) trip. Also provided are contact to be used with an automatic recloser interlock circuit.

This same switch may also be used, with different position engraving, for operation of motor-operated disconnect switches, small motor contactors, and similar bi-directional devices. The application should be checked for operation with a contact dwell time of 1 second in each direction (CW and CCW) when the SBE is operated electrically.

BURDENS

For 125 VDC Motor at 150 VDC:

- 1 amp for 200 ms
- 0.7 amps for the second dwell period

RATINGS

Operating Range of 125 VDC Motor

- 78.5 to 150 vdc

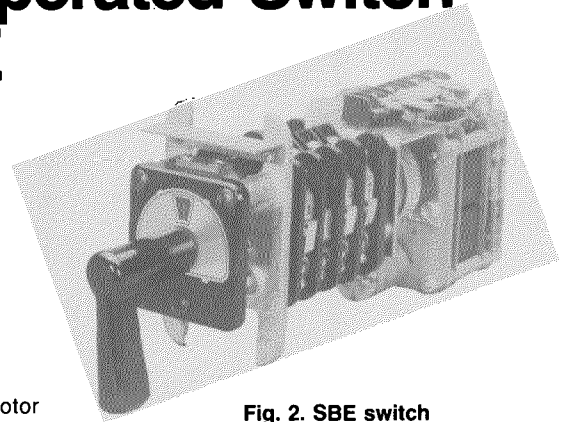


Fig. 2. SBE switch Contact Arrangement

CONTACT RATING

CIRCUIT VOLTS	NON-INDUCTIVE CIRCUIT NUMBER OF CONTACTS		
	1	2 IN SERIES	4 IN SERIES
24 DC	6.0	30.0	
48 DC	5.0	25.0	40.0
125 DC	2.6	11.0	25.0
250 DC	0.75	2.0	8.0
600 DC	0.25	0.45	1.35

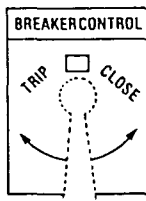
INDUCTIVE CIRCUIT NUMBER OF CONTACTS		
1	2 IN SERIES	4 IN SERIES
4.0	20.0	30.0
3.0	15.00	25.0
2.0	6.25	9.5
0.7	1.75	6.5
0.15	0.35	1.25

115 AC	40.00	50.0	
220 AC	25.00	50.0	
440 AC	12.00	25.0	
550 AC	6.00	12.0	

24.0	50.0	
12.0	25.0	40.0
5.0	12.0	20.0
4.0	10.0	15.0

The interrupting ratings of the contacts vary with the inductance of the circuit. The values given above, for dc inductive circuits, are based on the average trip coil currents.

The contacts will carry 20 amps continuously or 50 amps for 1 minute. The contacts will close on 50 amps for voltages 600 volts or less.



CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS			
	CLOSE	NORMAL AFTER CLOSE	NORMAL AFTER TRIP	TRIP
1 2	1			X
2 1	2			X
3 4	3	X	X	
4 3	4	X		
5 6	5	X	X	
6 5	6	X		

Fig. 1. SBE switch with cover removed

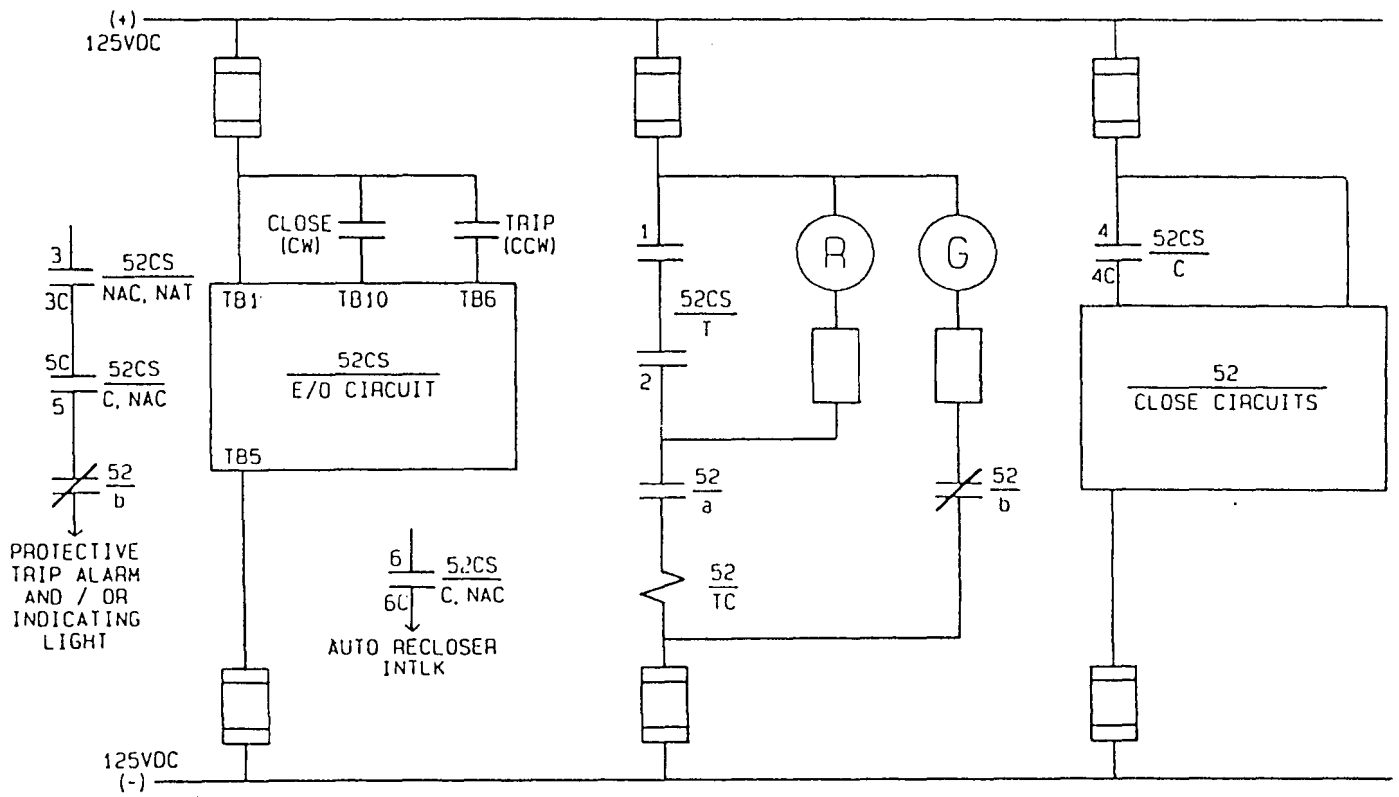


Fig. 3. Typical Control Circuit with SBE
(286A3555)

Cam Action and Limitations

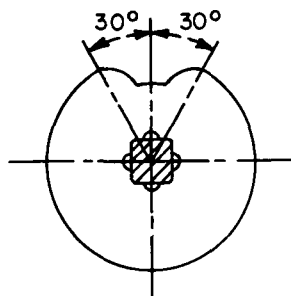


Fig. 1. Operating cam for SB-1, -9, and -10 switches

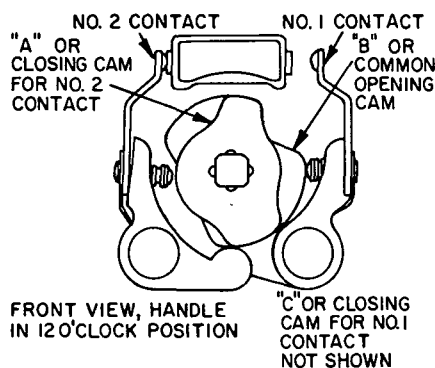


Fig. 2. Composite view of contacts and cams

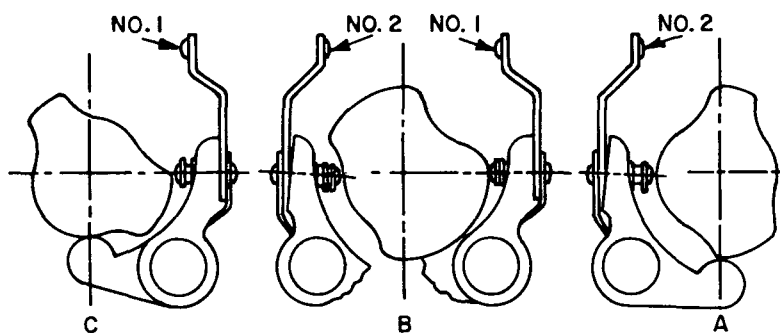
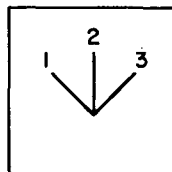


Fig. 3. Individual arrangements of cams in Fig. 2



CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITION (BACK VIEW)		
	3	2	1
○—|—○—|—○	X		
○—|—○—|—○	X	X	

Fig. 4. Contact arrangement, back view

The operating cam of SB-1, -9, and -10 switches is based on a 30-degree cut to each side of the center (Fig. 1). A standard-profile cam will fully open or close a contact in 30 degrees, making or breaking 15 degrees from the fully open or fully closed position.

Fig. 2 is a composite view of contacts and cams assembled on a stage of a switch. This figure shows that odd-numbered contacts are on the right side of the switch (viewed from the front), and are closed by the "C" cam. Even-numbered contacts are on the left side, and are closed by action of the "A" cam. Both contacts are opened by the "B" cam.

Fig. 4 is the contact diagram for Fig. 2, with Fig. 3 showing the individual arrangement of cams.

One cam limitation must be considered when the switch rotates 180 degrees or more. Referring to Fig. 3, you see that when cam B is rotated 180 degrees, the same relationship occurs between the periphery of Cam B and the contact mechanism of Contact No. 1 as occurred between the periphery and contact mechanism of Contact No. 2 before rotation; therefore, whatever happens to one contact at any point in the switch rotation must happen to its companion contact in the same stage when the switch is rotated 180 degrees. Fig. 5 shows the diagram of an unworkable and a correct arrangement.

When contacts on the same stage cannot be arranged to avoid this 180-degree cam limitation, one contact per stage is used (See Fig. 6). On five-position switches, 37-1/2 degrees can be used instead of 45 degrees, to avoid this limitation.

SLIP CAMS

Slip cams increase the flexibility of the switch. They allow a contact to be closed in the NORMAL position after returning from either the CW or CCW position, and also to be open in the NORMAL position after returning from the opposite direction. This action is accomplished by allowing the cam to slip 45 degrees as shown in Fig. 7. Once the shaft actuates the cam, the shaft will then slip 45 degrees in the opposite direction without actuating the cam.

This type of action is commonly used for circuit-breaker control applications. Fig. 8 shows a breaker control switch, Model 16SB1B2, which has slip action on Contacts 7 and 8. With this slip action, there are some limitations. Three of these limitations and how to avoid them are shown. Limitation No. 1 does not apply to the SBM switch because of the independent cams for each contact.

Cam Action and Limitations (Cont'd.)

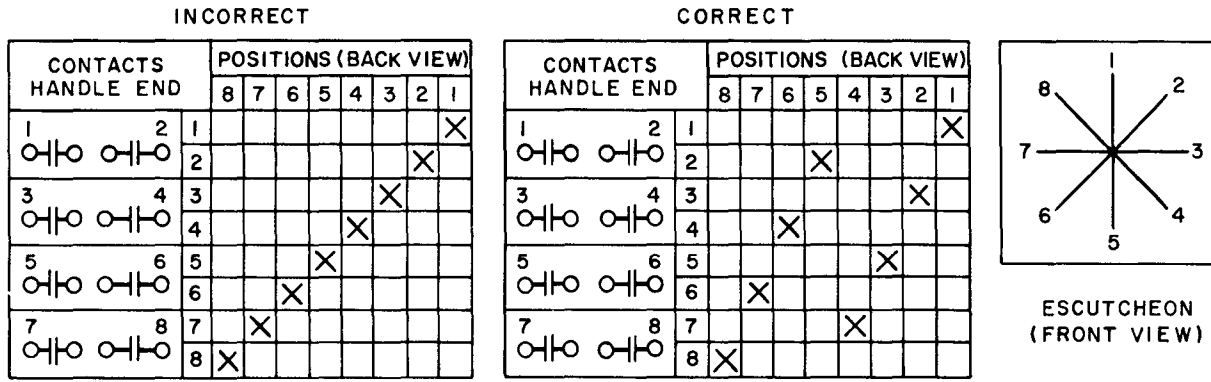


Fig. 5. Diagram of unworkable and correct arrangement

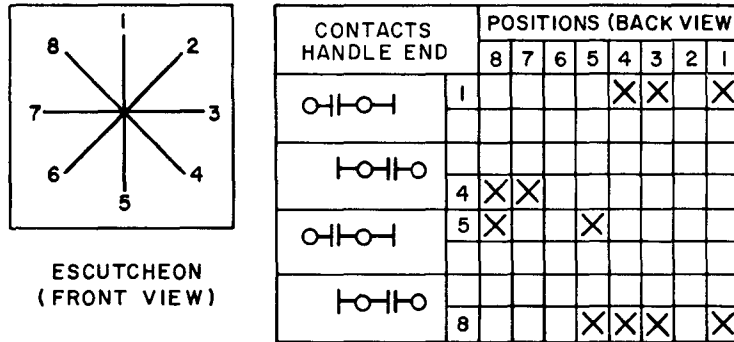


Fig. 6. Contact arrangement to meet cam limitations

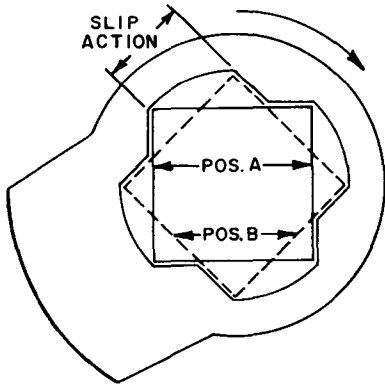


Fig. 7. Diagram showing 45-degree slip action of cam

CONTACTS HANDLE END		POSITIONS			
		Close	Norm after close	Norm after trip	Trip
1	2	X			
2	1				X
3	4	X			X
4	3	X			
5	6		X	X	
7	8	X	X		
8	7	X	X		

Fig. 8. Breaker control switch model 16SB1B2

(INCORRECT)

		2	2N	IN	1
1	2			X	X
2	1	X	X		

(INCORRECT)

		3	3N	2N	2	1
1	2			X	X	
2	1			X	X	

(INCORRECT)

		2	2N	IN	1
1	2			X	
2	1			X	

(CORRECT)

		2	2N	IN	1
1	2			X	X
4	3	X	X		

SLIP

STANDARD

(CORRECT)

		3	3N	2N	2	1
1	2			X	X	X
2	1			X	X	X
3	4	X	X	X		
4	3	X	X	X		

(CORRECT)

		2	2N	IN	1
1	2			X	X
2	1			X	X
3	4	X	X		
4	3	X	X		

Limitation No. 1 (SB-1, -9 & -10)

A slip contact and standard contact cannot be on the same stage, as shown in the top diagram.

A stage must be added and contacts split up, as shown in the bottom diagram, one contact per stage. (Does not apply to SBM)

Limitation No. 2 (SBM, SB1, -9 & -10)

On a 4-position pull-to-lock switch the slip contact cannot be closed in the 2N and 2 positions (As shown in the top diagram) without closing in position 1. To accomplish this a stage is added, and the contacts are connect in series as shown in the bottom diagram.

Limitation No. 3 (SBM, SB-1, -9 & -10)

A contact cannot be closed in the normal after position without also closing in the position itself, as shown in the top diagram. To accomplish this, a stage must be added and the contacts set up as shown in the bottom diagram, with the contacts placed in series by jumpers. Jumpers required are shipped loose with the switch.

Overlapping Contacts

GENERAL

Contacts on Type SB switches are normally non-overlapping (break-before-make). This sequence is illustrated in Fig. 10 which shows that Contact No. 1 opens before Contact No. 2 closes, when turning from Position 1 to Position 2. Another normal function is illustrated by Contact No. 3, which is shown closed in two adjacent positions (Positions 2 and 3). When switching between these positions, the contact will always remain closed. There are some circuits where this action is not desired, such as switching current transformers to an ammeter. Here, the contacts must overlap (make-before-break) to prevent damaging the meter.

SBM SWITCH

To get this overlapping action on the contacts, 90 degrees between positions is required. Figure 11 illustrates an ammeter switch (similar to Model 10AA009) with overlapping contacts. The overlapping action takes place in the intermediate positions (Positions 2, 4, 6, and 8). The inter-

mediate position is identified by an "X" in the block above this position in the operating requirement table. Contacts 1 and 2 are shown overlapping in the intermediate Positions 4 and 6. Contact 2 is shown making in intermediate Position 4 before Contact 1 breaks, when going from Position 3 (OFF) to Position 5 (PHASE 1), and Contact 1 will make before Contact 2 breaks, when going from Position 5 to Position 7.

Figure 12 illustrates an ammeter switch for three independent current transformers (similar to Model 10AA013). This switch also has overlapping contacts and intermediates at Positions 2, 4, 6, and 8; however, the overlapping action takes place between the intermediate position and the actual position. The "X" on the line between the positions of the contacts identifies this action. When turning from Position 5 (PHASE I) to Position 7 (PHASE II), Contact 1 makes before Contacts 2 and 3 break. Also, Contact 2 and 3 break before Contacts 4 and 5 make, and Contacts 4 and 5 make before Contact 6 breaks. All this action takes place within the 90

degrees between positions, by use of a special cam.

SB-1, -9, AND -10 SWITCHES

Basically, the overlapping action is the same as with the SBM switch, but it is not limited to positions which are 90-degrees apart.

To get a make-before-break action, as shown in Fig. 13, a minimum of 37½ degrees between positions is required. To get a make-before-break as shown in Fig. 14, a minimum of 60 degrees is required. The flexibility of the SB-1, -9, and -10 switch allows the combination of 37½ degrees and 60 degrees in the same switch to give you an ammeter switch which reads as many as six, independent, current transformers with either 1 or 2 OFF's (see Fig. 15).

A special contact sequence which requires a contact to close in adjacent positions, but to open momentarily between them, is shown by Contact 1 in Figure 16. A minimum of 60 degrees between positions is required. When less than 60 degrees is required, use two contacts in parallel, as shown in Fig. 17.

CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS		
	3	2	1
1 ○|○ ○|○	1		X
2 ○|○ ○|○	2	X	
3 ○|○	3	X	X

Fig. 10. Typical non-overlapping (break-before-make) sequence

CONTACTS ODD EVEN	INTER. POSITION							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
○|○ ○|○	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
○|○ ○|○			X	X	X			
○|○ ○|○			X	X				
○|○ ○|○		X	X					
○|○ ○|○	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
○|○ ○|○							X	X
○|○ ○|○							X	X

Fig. 12. Overlapping contacts for SBM ammeter-type switch, with three independent circuits

AMMETER
OFF
3 1
2

CONTACTS ODD EVEN	INTER. POSITION							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
○|○ ○|○	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
○|○ ○|○			X	X	X			
○|○ ○|○	X	X	X					
○|○ ○|○	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
○|○ ○|○	X						X	X

Fig. 11. Overlapping contacts for SBM ammeter-type switch connected at end of secondary

AMMETER
1 2 3

CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS				
	3	Inter	2	Inter	1
1 ○|○ ○|○	1	X	X		
2 ○|○ ○|○	2		X	X	X
3 ○|○ ○|○	3			X	X
4 ○|○ ○|○	4	X	X	X	X

Fig. 13. Overlapping contacts for SB-1 ammeter-type switch connected at end of secondary (two current transformers)

Overlapping Contacts (Cont'd.)

AMMETER		
2		
1		3

CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS										
	3	*	*	*	2	*	*	*	1		
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
2										X	X
3										X	X
5	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X
6					X	X	X				
7					X	X	X				
9		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	X	X									
11	X	X									

Fig. 14. Overlapping contacts for SB-1 ammeter-type switch, with three independent circuits

Fig. 15. Overlapping contacts for SB-1 ammeter-type switch, with six independent circuits

AMMETER		
OFF		
6		1
5		2
4		3

CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS - BACK VIEW																						
	* 6	**	*	*	5	*	*	*	4	*	*	*	3	*	*	*	2	*	*	*	1	*	OFF
1																							
2									X	X	X											X	X
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5																						X	X
6									X	X	X												
7																	X	X	X				
8					X	X	X																
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
11																	X	X					
12					X	X	X																
13													X	X	X								
14	X	X	X																				
15	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
16	X																						
17																					X	X	
18	X	X	X																				

Fig. 16. Special contact sequence which requires one contact to be closed in every handle position, but to open momentarily when switching

6	1	2
5		3
	4	

CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS										
	* 6	*	5	*	4	*	3	*	2	*	1
1	X		X		X		X		X		X
3											X
4					X						
5									X		
6			X								
7							X				
8	X										

Fig. 17. Special contact sequence which requires one contact to be closed in every handle position, but to open momentarily when switching; however, when less than 60 degrees between positions is required, two contacts are connected in parallel

8	1	2
7		3
6	5	4

CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITION - BK VIEW							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1	X		X		X		X	
2	X		X		X		X	
3		X		X		X		X
4		X		X		X		X

Removable Handles

To prevent operation of equipment by unauthorized persons, switches with removable handles are available. The handle is keyed to a specific escutcheon, to be inserted and removed in a designated position. Handles can also be mutually keyed to other escutcheons, so that they are either interchangeable or non-interchangeable with other switches.

This feature is available for SBM, SB-1, and SB-9 switches, but ordering procedures differ.

SBM SWITCHES

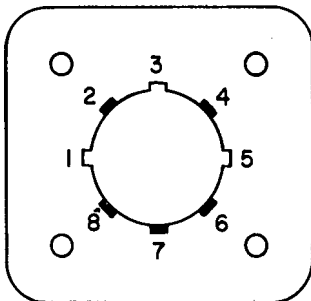


Fig. 18. SBM switch keyed escutcheon with eight available keyway locations. Keyways 1-3-5 are shown

The keyed escutcheon on the SBM switch (Fig. 18) has eight possible keyway locations. Three are normally used and are assigned by the factory. The choice is influenced by several factors:

- If the handle is to be interchangeable with that of another switch, the position in which each handle is to be removable must be considered.
- If the handle is to be non-interchangeable, the keyways assigned to other removable handles in the same panel must be considered.
- If no special instruction is given by the customer when he orders, the factory will assign keyways at random; if more than one SBM switch has a removable handle, they will be keyed to be non-interchangeable.

A removable handle is furnished as a separate item, not with the switch it operates, because in some cases the single handle operates many switches. The handle is keyed so that it will fit through the keyways on the escutcheon in a specific position.

When ordering a removable handle, specify the type, the position in which it is to be removable, and the switch or switches it will be used with. The factory will assign the handle. To

TABLE 1 Nomenclature guide for SBM removable handles

1st Number	2nd Number	1st Letter	2nd Letter	3rd No.	4th No.	5th No.
Handle Type	Removable in Position	Common Code	Action of Rotation	Escutcheon Keyways		
1 = Knurled	1	W	W = CW & CCW	1	1	1
2 = Oval	thru		L = CCW (special)	thru	thru	thru
3 = Pistol grip	8		R = CW (special)	8	8	8

Example 1: 21WW135

This oval handle has keys at positions which, when it is in position 1, or nine o'clock, will line up with escutcheon keyways 1, 3, and 5. It is therefore removable in position 1.

identify SBM removable handles, see Table 1.

SB-1 & SB-9 SWITCH

The keyed escutcheon for the SB-1 & SB-9 switch is normally furnished with two keys and three keyways (see Fig. 19). The circumferential location of the keys and keyways will vary, depending on the location, etc., in which the handle is to be removable. The location of the keyways is assigned by the factory.

Table 2 gives a list of standard keyed escutcheons and the proper removable handle for removing the handle in both the vertical (12 o'clock) position and 90° ccw (9 o'clock) position. Escutcheons 6016164P-2 thru P-14 are used on switches if the throw does not exceed 90° on either side of the vertical (12 o'clock) position, and P-23, 24 and 25 are used when the throw does exceed this limit.

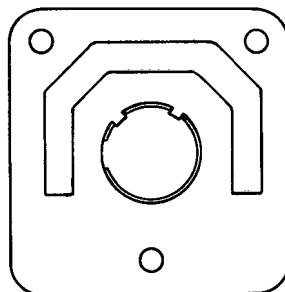


Fig. 19. SB-1 escutcheon for use with removable handle

Oval handles 16SB1CC1 thru 32 are listed with direction and degree of throw from the positions in which they are removable. The code letters A thru Z in the left hand column identify the escutcheons used on the basic unlisted switches.

Example: 16SB1AB300SAM3Y, the 2nd form letter A identifies a keyed escutcheon 6016164P 3.

When a special keyed escutcheon is required, different from any of those listed, the code letter "X" is used followed by the part number.

Example: 16SB1AB300SX34M2Y.

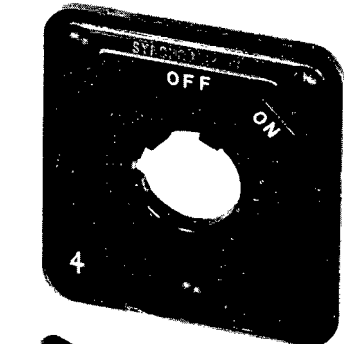
All keyed escutcheons will now have the part number stamped at the bottom left hand corner instead of the code letters previously stamped at the bottom righthand corner. If the code letter or other identification is desired, it will be stamped at the bottom righthand corner by requisition only (three characters maximum). The 16SB1CC oval type removable handle will now have the form number only stamped on the lower face of the handle. Those removable handles which have metal shanks (6119745G) will have the group number stamped on the shank. When a switch with a keyed escutcheon for a removable handle is ordered, be sure to specify the position in which the handle is to be removable. If an existing handle will be used, give the number of the existing handle.

Removable Handles (Cont'd.)

TABLE 2

Code	Model Number		Throw
	Escutcheon*	Handle	
Handle Removable in Vertical Position			
A	6016164P3	16SB1CC1	135° CW
A	3	CC18	360°
B	4	CC2	135° CW
B	4	CC19	360°
C	5	CC3	135° CW
C	5	CC15	360°
D	6	CC4	135° CW
D	6	CC11	45° CW & CCW
D	6	CC22	45° CCW
D	6	CC27	360°
E	7	CC5	45° CW
E	7	CC12	75° CW
E	7	CC13	45° CW & CCW
E	7	C20	360°
E	7	CC25	75° CCW
F	8	CC6	45° CW
F	8	CC14	45° CW & CCW
F	8	CC24	360°
G	9	CC7	45° CW "I" Eng.
G	9	CC8	45° CCW "R" Eng.
G	9	CC17	45° CCW
G	9	CC26	135° CCW
G	9	CC29	45° CW
G	9	CC21	360°
H	10	CC23	360°
H	10	CC9	45° CW "I" Eng.
H	10	CC10	45° CCW "R" Eng.
H	10	CC31	45° CW
H	10	CC32	45° CCW
J	23	CC18	360°
Y	24	CC19	360°
Z	25	CC21	360°
Handle Removable 90° CCW			
K	6016164P11	16SB1CC1	135° CW
K	11	CC18	360°
L	12	CC2	135° CW
L	12	CC15	360°
M	13	CC3	135° CW
M	13	CC15	360°
N	14	CC11	45° CW & CCW
N	14	CC27	360°
N	14	CC4	135° CW
N	14	CC22	45° CCW
X	Special		

*The P number (3, 4, etc.) is used as the part number in the text.



Type SB-1 and SB-9

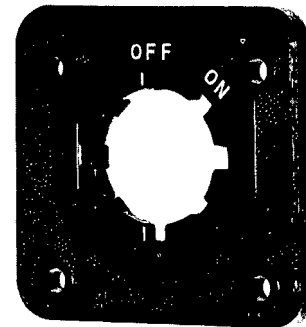


Fig. 20. Typical removable handles and escutcheons

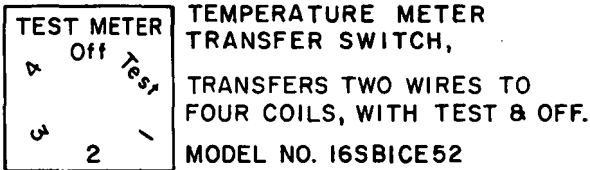
Temperature-Meter Switches

Temperature-meter switches are furnished with palladium contacts, which have a constant resistance factor. This is necessary because calibrated leads are normally used in a temperature-meter circuit, and silver contacts would result in a variable resistance factor and cause fluctuation in meter readings.

Fig. 21 shows a temperature-meter switch, Model 16SB1CE52, reading four RTD's, on a two-wire circuit with a TEST and an OFF position. On a two-wire circuit, you can transfer up to seven coils with an OFF position, or six coils with a TEST and an OFF position.

Fig. 22 shows a Model 16SB1CE55 reading three RTD's, on a three-wire

circuit with a TEST and an OFF position. On a three-wire circuit, you can transfer up to six coils with an OFF position, or five coils with a TEST and an OFF position. When it is required to transfer more RTD's than the maximum for a given switch, two switches with a removable handle may be used.



CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS												
	Inter	4	Inter	3	Inter	2	Inter	1	Inter	Test	Inter	Off	
1-2												X	
3-4	X					X	X	X				X	X
5-6				X						X			
7-8			X	X	X					X	X	X	
9-10								X					
11-12							X	X	X				
12-11	X	X	X										

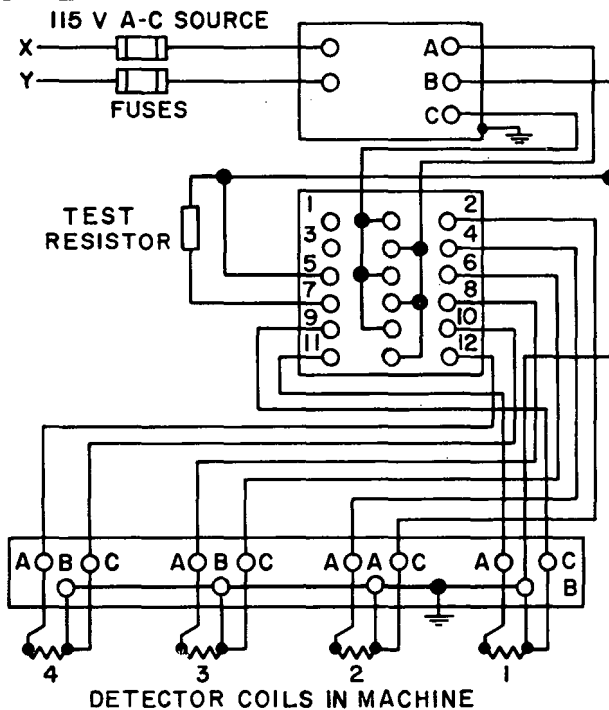
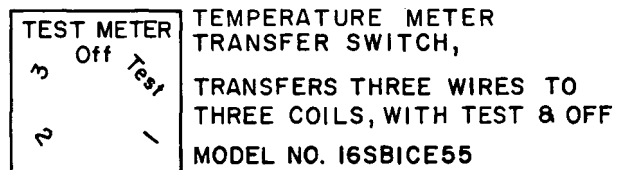


Fig. 21. Temperature meter switch, Model 16SB1CE52



CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS												
	Inter	3	Inter	Inter	2	Inter	Inter	1	Inter	Test	Inter	Off	
1-2												X	
3-4					X	X	X				X	X	X
5-6					X	X	X			X	X	X	
7-8								X					
9-10								X	X	X			
11-12								X	X	X			
12-11	X	X	X										

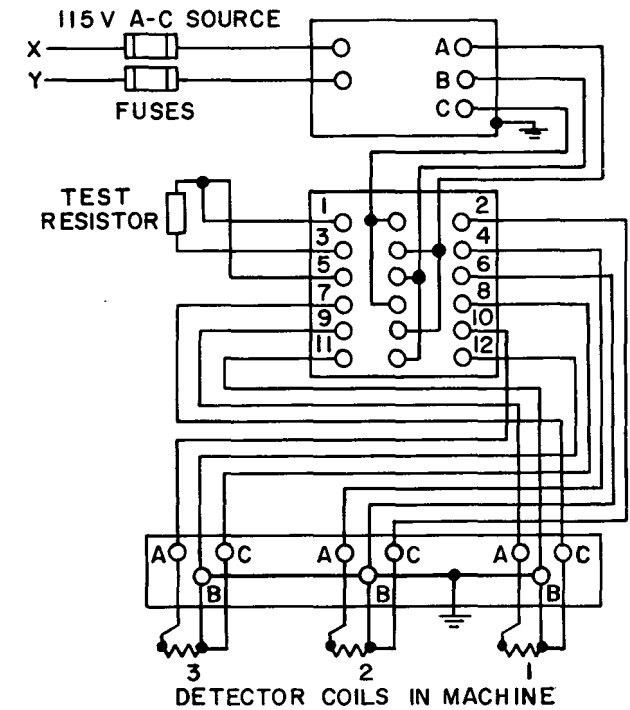
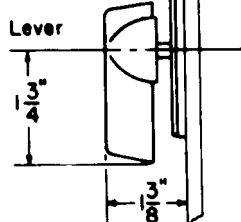
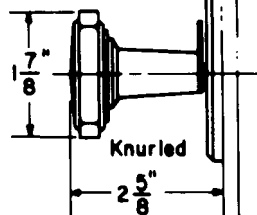
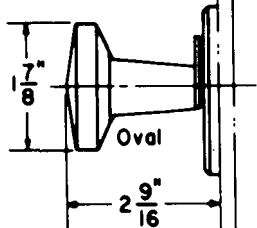
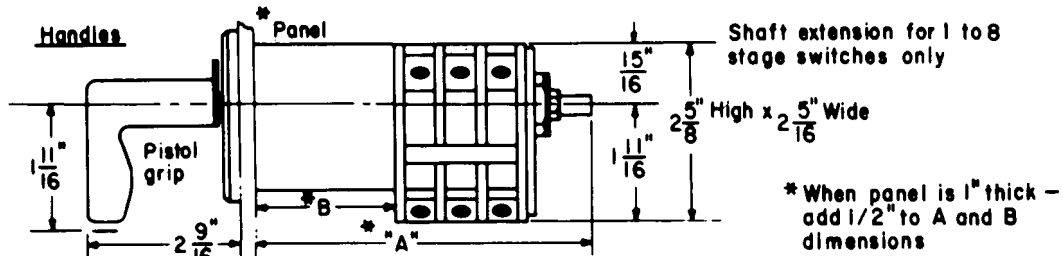


Fig. 22. Temperature meter switch, Model 16SB1CE55

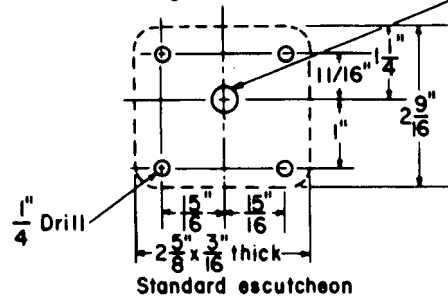
Outline Dimensions

Type SBM Control and Transfer Switches



No. of Stages	Standard Switch		Pull-to-Lock Switch		Removable Handle Switch	
	"A"	B	"A"	B	"A"	B
1	3 ⁷ / ₈ "	2 ¹ / ₈ "	4 ¹ / ₈ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	4 ³ / ₄ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
2	4 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ³ / ₈ "	5 ¹ / ₈ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	5 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
3	5 ¹ / ₈ "	2 ³ / ₈ "	5 ³ / ₈ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	6"	3 ³ / ₈ "
4	5 ³ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₈ "	6 ³ / ₈ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	6 ⁵ / ₈ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
5	6 ³ / ₈ "	2 ³ / ₈ "	7 ¹ / ₈ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	7 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
6	7"	2 ³ / ₈ "	7 ¹ / ₁₆ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	7 ⁷ / ₈ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
7	7 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ¹ / ₈ "	8 ³ / ₈ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	8 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
8	8 ¹ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₈ "	8 ³ / ₁₆ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	9 ¹ / ₈ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
9	8 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹ / ₈ "	8 ³ / ₁₆ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	9 ¹ / ₈ "	3 ³ / ₈ "
10	9 ¹ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₈ "	9 ³ / ₁₆ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	9 ⁹ / ₈ "	3 ³ / ₈ "

1/2" hole - standard and pull to lock 1 3/8" hole - removable handle



SHIPPING WEIGHTS

Approx weights are listed below. All weights listed apply to SB switches consisting of one stage. Add 6 ounces for each additional stage.

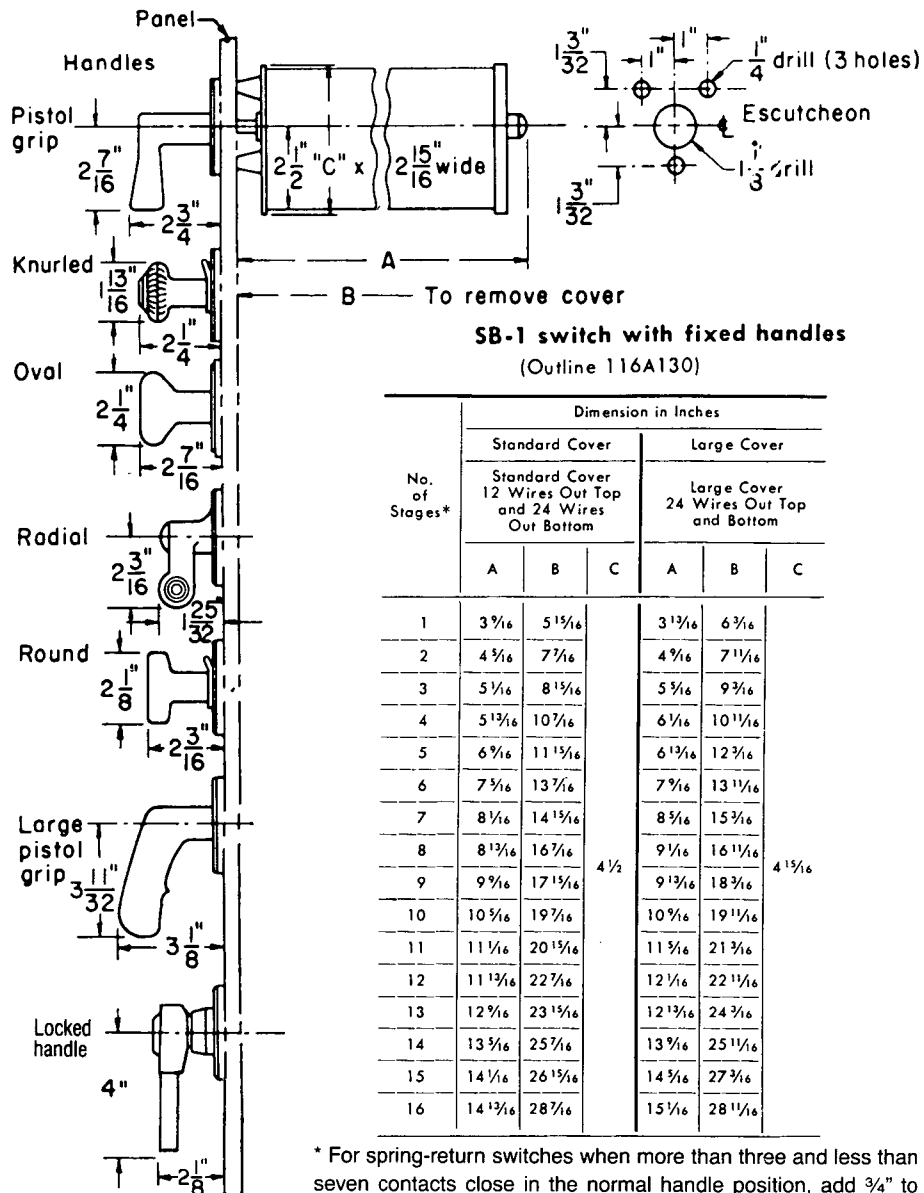
Type SBM (1 Stage) @ 1 1/2 lb

(This data is subject to change without notice)

Outline Dimensions (CONT.)

Type SB-1 Control and Transfer Switches

(For estimating only)



SB-1 switch with fixed handles
(Outline 116A130)

No. of Stages*	Dimension in Inches					
	Standard Cover			Large Cover		
	Standard Cover 12 Wires Out Top and 24 Wires Out Bottom			Large Cover 24 Wires Out Top and Bottom		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
1	$3\frac{9}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{16}$		$3\frac{13}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{16}$	
2	$4\frac{3}{16}$	$7\frac{7}{16}$		$4\frac{9}{16}$	$7\frac{11}{16}$	
3	$5\frac{1}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{16}$		$5\frac{5}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{16}$	
4	$5\frac{13}{16}$	$10\frac{7}{16}$		$6\frac{1}{16}$	$10\frac{11}{16}$	
5	$6\frac{3}{16}$	$11\frac{1}{16}$		$6\frac{13}{16}$	$12\frac{3}{16}$	
6	$7\frac{1}{16}$	$13\frac{7}{16}$		$7\frac{7}{16}$	$13\frac{11}{16}$	
7	$8\frac{1}{16}$	$14\frac{13}{16}$		$8\frac{5}{16}$	$15\frac{3}{16}$	
8	$8\frac{13}{16}$	$16\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{16}$	$16\frac{11}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{16}$
9	$9\frac{1}{16}$	$17\frac{1}{16}$		$9\frac{13}{16}$	$18\frac{3}{16}$	
10	$10\frac{5}{16}$	$19\frac{1}{16}$		$10\frac{9}{16}$	$19\frac{11}{16}$	
11	$11\frac{1}{16}$	$20\frac{13}{16}$		$11\frac{5}{16}$	$21\frac{3}{16}$	
12	$11\frac{13}{16}$	$22\frac{7}{16}$		$12\frac{1}{16}$	$22\frac{11}{16}$	
13	$12\frac{1}{16}$	$23\frac{13}{16}$		$12\frac{13}{16}$	$24\frac{3}{16}$	
14	$13\frac{3}{16}$	$25\frac{1}{16}$		$13\frac{7}{16}$	$25\frac{11}{16}$	
15	$14\frac{1}{16}$	$26\frac{13}{16}$		$14\frac{5}{16}$	$27\frac{3}{16}$	
16	$14\frac{13}{16}$	$28\frac{7}{16}$		$15\frac{1}{16}$	$28\frac{11}{16}$	

* For spring-return switches when more than three and less than seven contacts close in the normal handle position, add $\frac{3}{4}$ " to "A", and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " to "B". When seven or more contacts close in the normal handle position, add $1\frac{1}{2}$ " to "A" and 3" to "B".

Note: Removable handles are similar to fixed handles and available in all styles except radial and locked. They do not alter switch dimensions or panel drilling.

SHIPPING WEIGHTS

Approx weights are listed below. All weights listed apply to SB-1 switches consisting of one stage. Add 6 ounces for each additional stage.

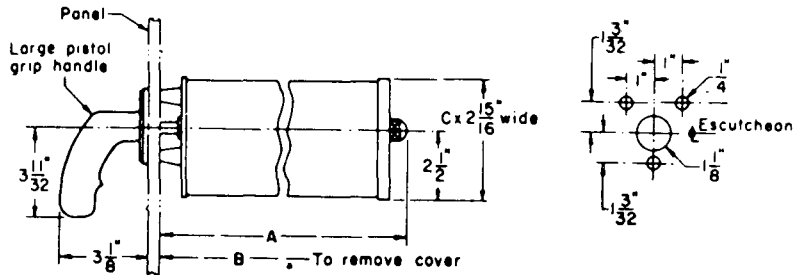
Type SB-1 (1 Stage) @ 2 lb

(This data is subject to change without notice)

Outline Dimensions (CONT.)

Type SB-9 Control and Transfer Switches

(For estimating only)



Panel-mounted Type SB-9 switch
(Outline 116A139)

PANEL-MOUNTED TYPE SB-9

No. of Stages	Dimension in Inches					
	Standard Cover 12 Wires out Top and 24 Wires out Bottom			Large Cover 24 Wires out Top and Bottom		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
1	4 7/8	8 3/8	4 1/2	5 1/8	8 3/8	4 15/16
2	5 3/8	9 7/8		5 3/8	10 1/8	
3	6 3/8	11 3/8		6 3/8	11 3/8	
4	7 3/8	12 3/8		7 3/8	13 3/8	
5	7 7/8	14 3/8		8 3/8	14 3/8	
6	8 3/8	15 3/8		8 3/8	16 1/8	
7	9 3/8	17 3/8		9 3/8	17 3/8	
8	10 3/8	18 3/8		10 3/8	19 3/8	
9	10 7/8	20 3/8		11 3/8	20 3/8	
10	11 3/8	21 3/8		11 3/8	22 3/8	
11	12 3/8	23 3/8		12 3/8	23 3/8	
12	13 3/8	24 3/8		13 3/8	25 3/8	
13	13 7/8	26 3/8		14 3/8	26 3/8	
14	14 3/8	27 3/8		14 3/8	28 3/8	
15	15 3/8	29 3/8		15 3/8	29 3/8	
16	16 3/8	30 3/8		16 3/8	31 3/8	

* For spring-return switches when more than three and less than seven contacts close in the normal handle position, add 3/4" to "A", and 1 1/2" to "B". When seven or more contacts close in the normal handle position, add 1 1/2" to "A" and 3" to "B".

Note: Removable handles are similar to fixed handles and available in all styles except radial and locked. They do not alter switch dimensions or panel drilling.

SHIPPING WEIGHTS

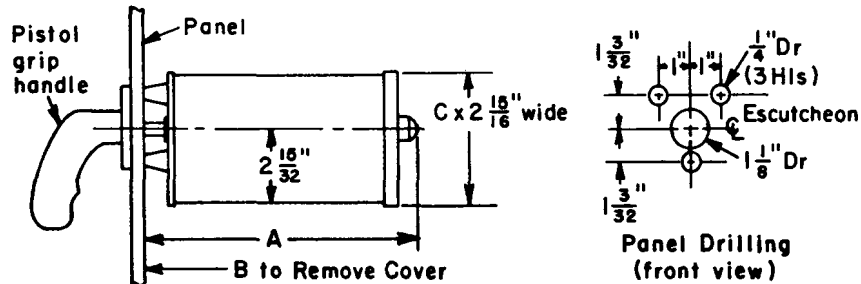
Approx weights are listed below. All weights listed apply to SB-9 switches consisting of one stage. Add 6 ounces for each additional stage.

Type SB-9 (1 Stage) @ 3 lb

Outline Dimensions (CONT.)

Type SB-10 Control and Transfer Switches

(For estimating only)



Panel-mounted Type SB-10 switch

No. of Stages *	Dimension in Inches					
	Standard Cover			Large Cover		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
1	6 3/4	12 1/2	4 1/2	7	12 3/4	4 15/16
2†	6 3/4	12 1/2		7	12 3/4	
3†	7 1/2	14		7 3/4	14 1/4	
4†	8 1/4	15 1/2		8 1/2	15 3/4	
5	9	17		9 1/4	17 1/4	
6	9 3/4	18 1/2		10	18 3/4	
7	10 1/2	20		10 3/4	20 1/4	
8	11 1/4	21 1/2		11 1/2	21 3/4	
9	12	23		12 1/4	23 1/4	
10	12 3/4	24 1/2		13	24 3/4	
11	13 1/2	26		13 3/4	26 1/4	
12	14 1/4	27 1/2		14 1/2	27 3/4	

* Includes both lateral and rotary stages.

(Outline 0165A6122)

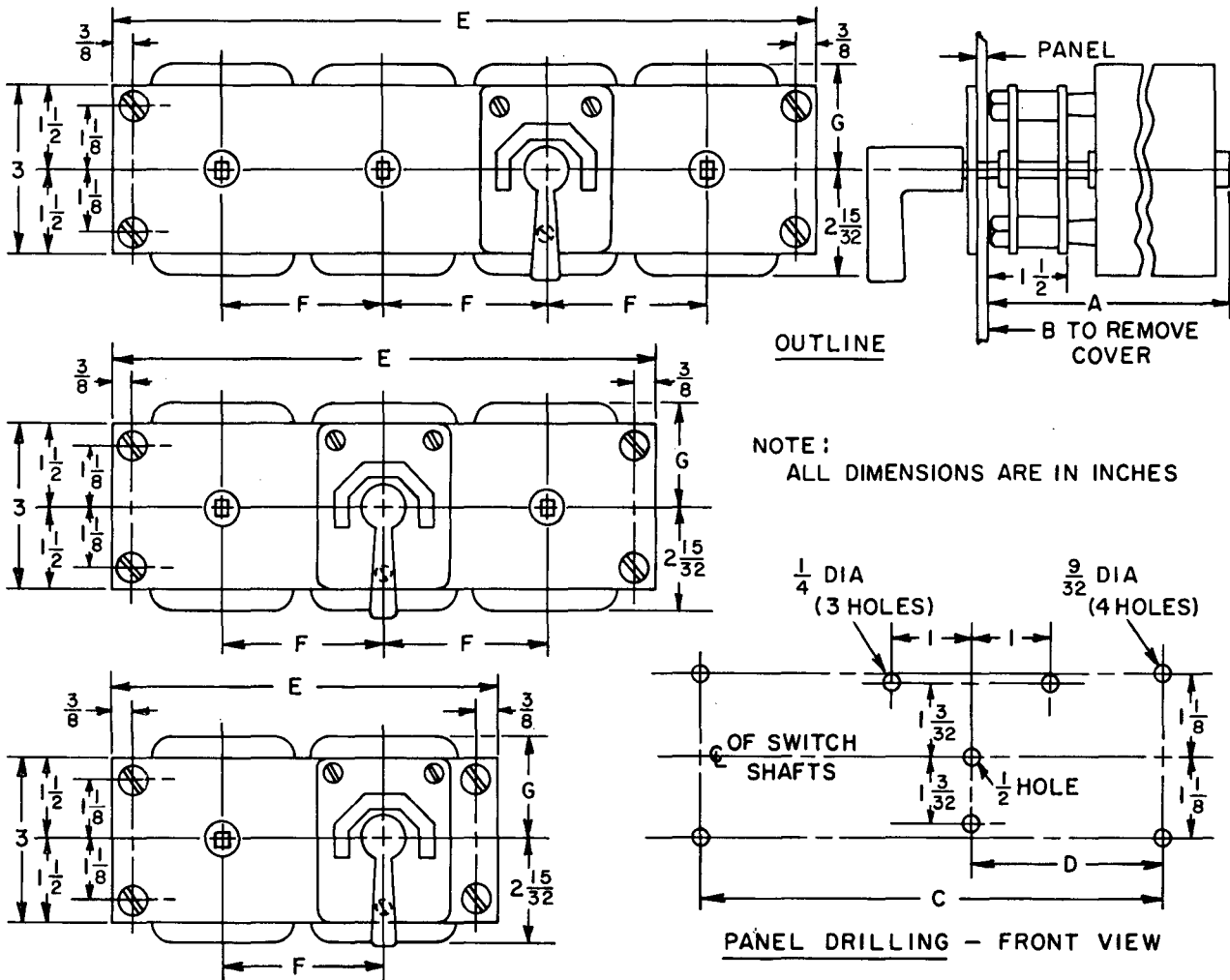
SHIPPING WEIGHTS

Approx weights are listed below. All weights listed apply to Type SB-10 switches consisting of *one* stage. Add 6 ounces for each additional stage.

Type SB-10 (1 Stage) @ 3 1/2 lb

(This data is subject to change without notice)

Tandem Switch Outlines



* ADD 1/4 TO A & B DIM.
FOR LARGE COVER

NO. OF STAGES	A *	B *
1	5-1/16	7-7/16
2	5-13/16	8-15/16
3	6-9/16	10-7/16
4	7-5/16	11-15/16
5	8-1/16	13-7/16
6	8-13/16	14-15/16
7	9-9/16	16-7/16
8	10-5/16	17-15/16
9	11-1/16	19-7/16
10	11-13/16	20-15/16
11	12-9/16	22-7/16
12	13-5/16	23-15/16
13	14-1/16	25-7/16
14	14-13/16	26-15/16
15	15-9/16	28-7/16
16	16-5/16	29-15/16

TWO SWITCH TANDEM SB-1
Gear-operated (360° rotation)

THREE SWITCH TANDEM SB-1
Gear-operated (360° rotation)

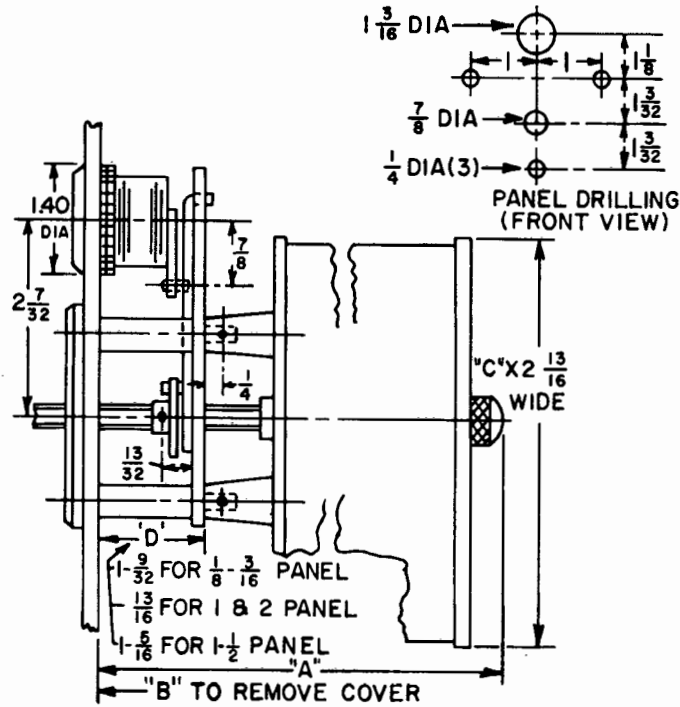
FOUR SWITCH TANDEM SB-1
Gear-operated (360° rotation)

C	D	E	F	G
7-1/2	2	8-1/4	3-1/2	2" FOR SMALL COVER 2-1/2" FOR LARGE COVER
11	5-1/2	11-3/4	3-1/2	
14-1/2	5-1/2	15-1/4	3-1/2	

(This data is subject to change without notice)

Fig. 23. Tandem-switch outline

Outline Dimensions for Locked Handle Switches



SB-switch with Yale Lock above the switch. For "A" and "B", use standard dimensions plus "D", depending on panel thickness.

SB-9 SWITCHES STANDARD DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

NO. OF STAGES	STANDARD COVER 12 WIRES OUT TOP AND 24 WIRES OUT BOTTOM			LARGE COVER 24 WIRES OUT TOP AND BOTTOM		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
1	4-7/8	8-3/8	4 1/2	5-1/8	8-5/8	4 15/16
2	5-5/8	9-7/8		5-7/8	10-1/8	
3	6-3/8	11-3/8		6-5/8	11-5/8	
4	7-1/8	12-7/8		7-3/8	13-1/8	
5	7-7/8	14-3/8		8-1/8	14-5/8	
6	8-3/8	15-7/8		8-7/8	16-1/8	
7	9-3/8	17-3/8		9-5/8	17-5/8	
8	10-1/8	18-7/8		10-3/8	19-1/8	
9	10-7/8	20-3/8		11-1/8	20-5/8	
10	11-5/8	21-7/8		11-7/8	22-1/8	
11	12-3/8	22-3/8		12-5/8	23-5/8	
12	13-1/8	24-7/8		13-3/8	25-1/8	
13	13-7/8	26-3/8		14-1/8	26-5/8	
14	14-5/8	27-7/8		14-7/8	28-1/8	
15	15-3/8	29-3/8		15-5/8	29-5/8	
16	16-1/8	30-7/8		16-3/8	31-1/8	

(This data is subject to change without notice)

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																								
Fig. 25.	VOLTMETER SWITCH, double-pole, single-throw, Model No. 10AA001. Knurled handle.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">POSITIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HANDLE</th> <th>END</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		POSITIONS		HANDLE	END	ON	OFF	ODD	1		X	EVEN	2	X																										
CONTACTS		POSITIONS																																									
HANDLE	END	ON	OFF																																								
ODD	1		X																																								
EVEN	2	X																																									
Fig. 26.	VOLTMETER SWITCH, double-pole, double-throw, Model No. 10AA002. Knurled handle.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">POSITIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HANDLE</th> <th>END</th> <th>OFF</th> <th>2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		POSITIONS		HANDLE	END	OFF	2	ODD	1	X		EVEN	2		X																									
CONTACTS		POSITIONS																																									
HANDLE	END	OFF	2																																								
ODD	1	X																																									
EVEN	2		X																																								
Fig. 27.	VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, transfers four wires phase-to-neutral, Model No. 10AA003. Knurled handle.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">POSITIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HANDLE</th> <th>END</th> <th>OFF</th> <th>2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		POSITIONS		HANDLE	END	OFF	2	ODD	1	X		EVEN	2		X	ODD	3		X	EVEN	4	X																		
CONTACTS		POSITIONS																																									
HANDLE	END	OFF	2																																								
ODD	1	X																																									
EVEN	2		X																																								
ODD	3		X																																								
EVEN	4	X																																									
Fig. 28.	VOLTMETER SWITCH, Phase-to-phase, or phase-to-neutral, Model No. 10AA004. Knurled handle.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">POSITIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HANDLE</th> <th>END</th> <th>OFF</th> <th>2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		POSITIONS		HANDLE	END	OFF	2	ODD	1	X		EVEN	2		X	ODD	3		X	EVEN	4	X		<p>3-phase 3-wire</p> <p>3-phase, 4-wire (future alternate connection)</p>																
CONTACTS		POSITIONS																																									
HANDLE	END	OFF	2																																								
ODD	1	X																																									
EVEN	2		X																																								
ODD	3		X																																								
EVEN	4	X																																									
Fig. 29.	VOLTMETER SWITCH, four circuits, two wires, Model No. 10AA005. Knurled handle.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">POSITIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HANDLE</th> <th>END</th> <th>OFF</th> <th>2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EVEN</td> <td>8</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		POSITIONS		HANDLE	END	OFF	2	ODD	1	X		EVEN	2		X	ODD	3		X	EVEN	4	X		ODD	5		X	EVEN	6	X		ODD	7		X	EVEN	8	X		
CONTACTS		POSITIONS																																									
HANDLE	END	OFF	2																																								
ODD	1	X																																									
EVEN	2		X																																								
ODD	3		X																																								
EVEN	4	X																																									
ODD	5		X																																								
EVEN	6	X																																									
ODD	7		X																																								
EVEN	8	X																																									

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM
Fig. 30.	VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH , three-phase, transfers four wires phase-to-phase and phase-to-neutral, Model No. 10AA006. Knurled handle.		
Fig. 31.	VOLTMETER SWITCH , two three-phase, three-wire circuits, Model No. 10AA007. Knurled handle.		
Fig. 32.	AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH , three CT's (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 10AA008. Knurled handle.		
Fig. 33.	AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH , three CT's with off (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 10AA009. Knurled handle.		
Fig. 34.	AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH , three independent circuits, Model No. 10AA010. Knurled handle.		

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																								
<p><i>Fig. 35.</i></p>	<p>AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, two CT's (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 10AA011. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="2">AMMETER</th></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>-</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th></tr> <tr><th>ODD</th><th>EVEN</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>X X</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>X X X X</td></tr> </table>	AMMETER		2		-	0	3		CONTACTS HANDLE END		ODD	EVEN	1	X X	2	X X X X	3	X X	4	X X X X																					
AMMETER																																											
2																																											
-	0																																										
3																																											
CONTACTS HANDLE END																																											
ODD	EVEN																																										
1	X X																																										
2	X X X X																																										
3	X X																																										
4	X X X X																																										
<p><i>Fig. 36.</i></p>	<p>AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, two CT's with off (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 10AA012. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="2">AMMETER</th></tr> <tr><td>OFF</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th></tr> <tr><th>ODD</th><th>EVEN</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>X X X X X X X X</td></tr> </table>	AMMETER		OFF		3	0	2	-	CONTACTS HANDLE END		ODD	EVEN	1	X X X X X X X X	2	X X X X X X X X	3	X X X X X X X X	4	X X X X X X X X																					
AMMETER																																											
OFF																																											
3	0																																										
2	-																																										
CONTACTS HANDLE END																																											
ODD	EVEN																																										
1	X X X X X X X X																																										
2	X X X X X X X X																																										
3	X X X X X X X X																																										
4	X X X X X X X X																																										
<p><i>Fig. 37.</i></p>	<p>AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three independent circuits with off, Model No. 10AA013. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="2">AMMETER</th></tr> <tr><td>OFF</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th></tr> <tr><th>ODD</th><th>EVEN</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> </table>	AMMETER		OFF		3	0	2	-	CONTACTS HANDLE END		ODD	EVEN	1	X X X X X X X X X X	2	X X X X X X X X X X	3	X X X X X X X X X X	4	X X X X X X X X X X	5	X X X X X X X X X X	6	X X X X X X X X X X	7	X X X X X X X X X X	8	X X X X X X X X X X	9	X X X X X X X X X X											
AMMETER																																											
OFF																																											
3	0																																										
2	-																																										
CONTACTS HANDLE END																																											
ODD	EVEN																																										
1	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
2	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
3	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
4	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
5	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
6	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
7	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
8	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
9	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
<p><i>Fig. 38.</i></p>	<p>AMMETER-VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, three wires phase-to-phase, plus three independent current transformer circuits, Model No. 10AA014. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="2">AMMETER VOLTMETER</th></tr> <tr><td>OFF</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>-</td></tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th></tr> <tr><th>ODD</th><th>EVEN</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>X X X X X X X X X X</td></tr> </table>	AMMETER VOLTMETER		OFF		3	0	2	-	CONTACTS HANDLE END		ODD	EVEN	1	X X X X X X X X X X	2	X X X X X X X X X X	3	X X X X X X X X X X	4	X X X X X X X X X X	5	X X X X X X X X X X	6	X X X X X X X X X X	7	X X X X X X X X X X	8	X X X X X X X X X X	9	X X X X X X X X X X	10	X X X X X X X X X X	11	X X X X X X X X X X	12	X X X X X X X X X X	13	X X X X X X X X X X	14	X X X X X X X X X X	
AMMETER VOLTMETER																																											
OFF																																											
3	0																																										
2	-																																										
CONTACTS HANDLE END																																											
ODD	EVEN																																										
1	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
2	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
3	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
4	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
5	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
6	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
7	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
8	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
9	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
10	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
11	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
12	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
13	X X X X X X X X X X																																										
14	X X X X X X X X X X																																										

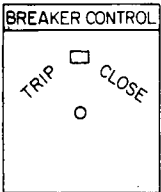
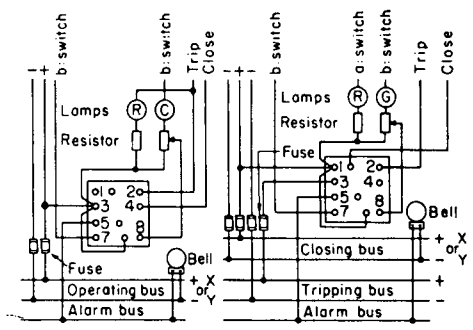
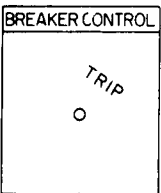
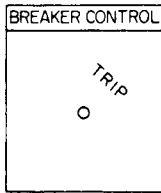
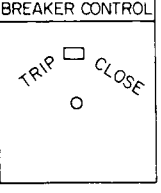
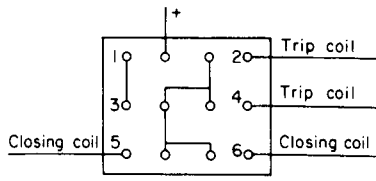
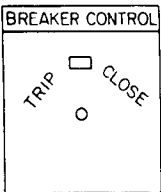
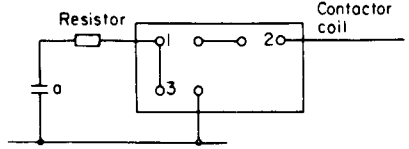
x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Fig. 39.	<p>AMMETER-VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, four wires phase-to-neutral, plus three independent current transformer circuits, Model No. 10AA015. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">AMMETER</td> <td colspan="12">CONTACTS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">VOLTMETER</td> <td colspan="12">HANDLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">OFF</td> <td colspan="12">END</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>9</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>12</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AMMETER		CONTACTS												VOLTMETER		HANDLE												OFF		END												3	0	1																		2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			3																		4						X	X	X	X									5						X	X	X	X									6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			10															X			11																			12	X																
AMMETER		CONTACTS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
VOLTMETER		HANDLE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
OFF		END																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
3	0	1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		4						X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		5						X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		10															X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		12	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Fig. 40.	<p>AMMETER-VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, three wires phase-to-phase plus three current transformers (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 10AA016. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">AMMETER</td> <td colspan="12">CONTACTS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">VOLTMETER</td> <td colspan="12">HANDLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">OFF</td> <td colspan="12">END</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>9</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AMMETER		CONTACTS												VOLTMETER		HANDLE												OFF		END												3	0	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			2																		3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			4						X	X	X	X									5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X									6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X									7						X	X	X	X									8						X	X	X	X									9						X	X	X	X									10	X																																																					
AMMETER		CONTACTS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
VOLTMETER		HANDLE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
OFF		END																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
3	0	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		4						X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		7						X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		8						X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		9						X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		10	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Fig. 41.	<p>AMMETER-VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, four wires phase-to-neutral, plus three current transformers (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 10AA017. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">AMMETER</td> <td colspan="12">CONTACTS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">VOLTMETER</td> <td colspan="12">HANDLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">OFF</td> <td colspan="12">END</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>9</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	AMMETER		CONTACTS												VOLTMETER		HANDLE												OFF		END												3	0	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			2																		3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			4						X	X	X	X									5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X									6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X									7						X	X	X	X									8						X	X	X	X									9	X																																																																							
AMMETER		CONTACTS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
VOLTMETER		HANDLE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
OFF		END																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
3	0	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		4						X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		7						X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		8						X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		9	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Fig. 42.	<p>CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA100. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">BREAKER CONTROL</td> <td colspan="12">CONTACTS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">TRIP</td> <td colspan="12">HANDLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">CLOSE</td> <td colspan="12">END</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>CLOSE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>NORMAL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td>TRIP</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Spring return</p>	BREAKER CONTROL		CONTACTS												TRIP		HANDLE												CLOSE		END														1	CLOSE																	2		NORMAL																3		TRIP																4																																																																																																																																																																		
BREAKER CONTROL		CONTACTS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
TRIP		HANDLE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
CLOSE		END																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		1	CLOSE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		2		NORMAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		3		TRIP																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																							
<p><i>Fig. 43.</i> CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA101. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="3">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="3">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>CLOSE</th> <th>NORM</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>CLOSE</th> <th>NORM</th> <th>TRIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Spring return</p>	CONTACTS		HANDLE			END			ODD	EVEN	CLOSE	NORM	TRIP	CLOSE	NORM	TRIP	1	2	X						3	4	X	X	X				5	6	X	X	X				7	8	X	X	X				9	10	X	X	X				 <p>Labels in diagram: b switch, Lamps, Resistor, Fuse, Alarm bus, Closing bus, Tripping bus, Alarm bus, Trip, Close, + or X, - or Y.</p>
CONTACTS		HANDLE			END																																																					
ODD	EVEN	CLOSE	NORM	TRIP	CLOSE	NORM	TRIP																																																			
1	2	X																																																								
3	4	X	X	X																																																						
5	6	X	X	X																																																						
7	8	X	X	X																																																						
9	10	X	X	X																																																						
<p><i>Fig. 44.</i> TRIP SWITCH, contacts normally open, Model No. 10AA102. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="2">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>NORMAL</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>NORMAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Spring return</p>	CONTACTS		HANDLE		END		ODD	EVEN	TRIP	NORMAL	TRIP	NORMAL	1	2	X				3	4	X																																				
CONTACTS		HANDLE		END																																																						
ODD	EVEN	TRIP	NORMAL	TRIP	NORMAL																																																					
1	2	X																																																								
3	4	X																																																								
<p><i>Fig. 45.</i> TRIP SWITCH, contacts normally closed, Model No. 10AA103. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="2">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>NORMAL</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>NORMAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Spring return</p>	CONTACTS		HANDLE		END		ODD	EVEN	TRIP	NORMAL	TRIP	NORMAL	1	2		X			3	4		X																																			
CONTACTS		HANDLE		END																																																						
ODD	EVEN	TRIP	NORMAL	TRIP	NORMAL																																																					
1	2		X																																																							
3	4		X																																																							
<p><i>Fig. 46.</i> CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH for operating two breakers, Model No. 10AA104. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="3">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="3">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>CLOSE</th> <th>NORMAL</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>CLOSE</th> <th>NORMAL</th> <th>TRIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Spring return</p>	CONTACTS		HANDLE			END			ODD	EVEN	CLOSE	NORMAL	TRIP	CLOSE	NORMAL	TRIP	1	2	X						3	4	X	X	X				5	6	X	X	X				7	8	X	X	X				 <p>Labels in diagram: +, Trip coil, Closing coil, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.</p>								
CONTACTS		HANDLE			END																																																					
ODD	EVEN	CLOSE	NORMAL	TRIP	CLOSE	NORMAL	TRIP																																																			
1	2	X																																																								
3	4	X	X	X																																																						
5	6	X	X	X																																																						
7	8	X	X	X																																																						
<p><i>Fig. 47.</i> SWITCH SUBSTITUTE for push-button station, Model No. 10AA105. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="3">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="3">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>CLOSE</th> <th>NORMAL</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>CLOSE</th> <th>NORMAL</th> <th>TRIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Spring return</p>	CONTACTS		HANDLE			END			ODD	EVEN	CLOSE	NORMAL	TRIP	CLOSE	NORMAL	TRIP	1	2	X						3	4	X	X	X				 <p>Labels in diagram: Resistor, Contactor coil, a, 1, 2, 3.</p>																								
CONTACTS		HANDLE			END																																																					
ODD	EVEN	CLOSE	NORMAL	TRIP	CLOSE	NORMAL	TRIP																																																			
1	2	X																																																								
3	4	X	X	X																																																						

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 48. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA106.
Pistol-grip handle.

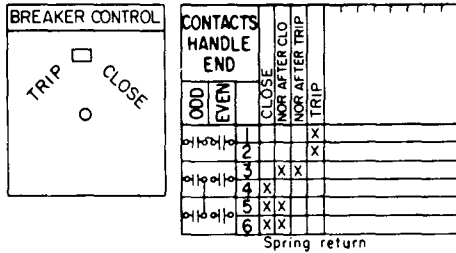


Fig. 52. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA110.
Pistol-grip handle.

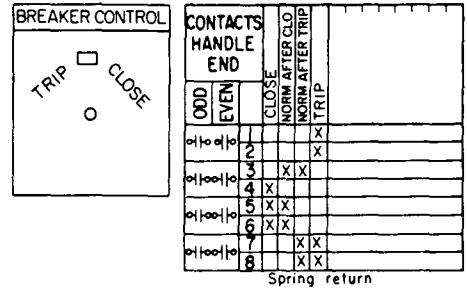


Fig. 49. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA107.
Pistol-grip handle.

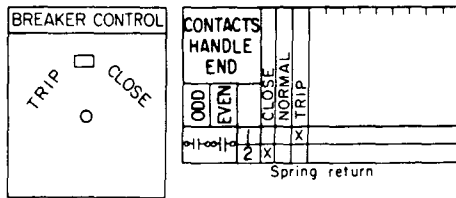


Fig. 53. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA111.
Pistol-grip handle.

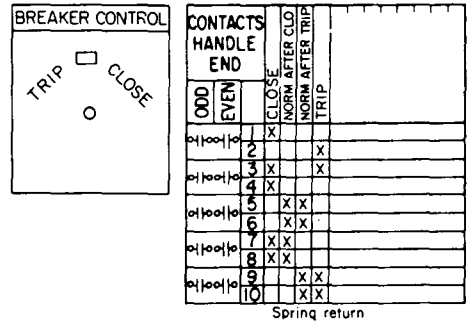


Fig. 50. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA108.
Pistol-grip handle.

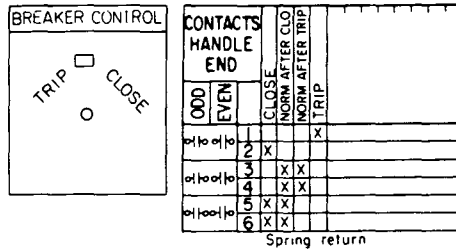


Fig. 54. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA112.
Pistol-grip handle.

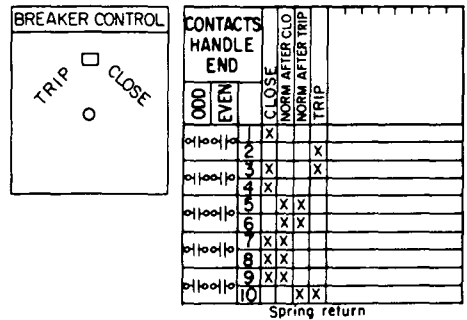
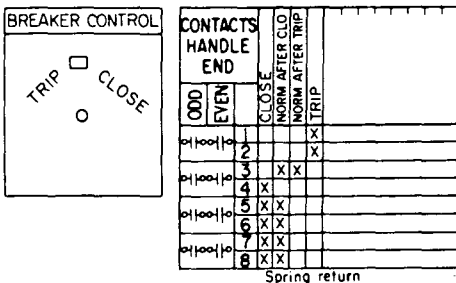


Fig. 51. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA109.
Pistol-grip handle.



x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 55. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA113. Pistol-grip handle.

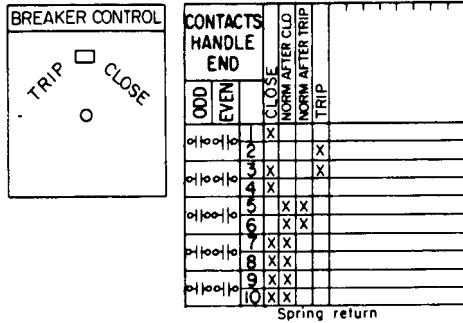


Fig. 58. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA116. Pistol-grip handle.

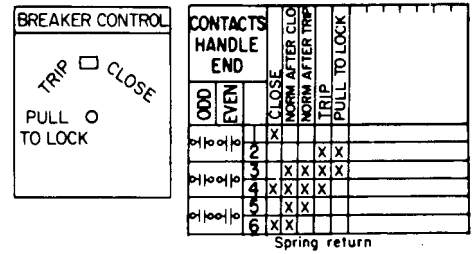


Fig. 56. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA114. Pistol-grip handle.

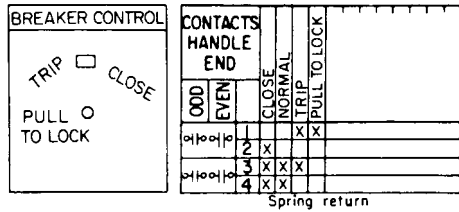


Fig. 59. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA117. Pistol-grip handle.

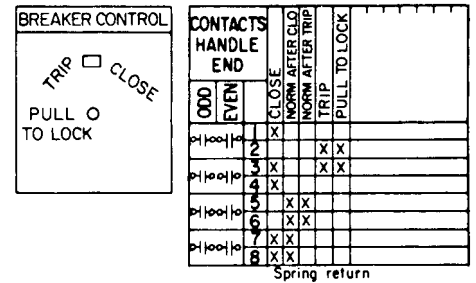


Fig. 57. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA115. Pistol-grip handle.

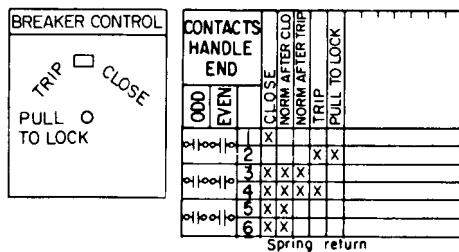
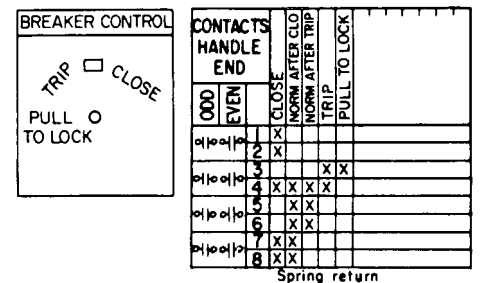


Fig. 60. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA118. Pistol-grip handle.



x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 61. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA119.
Pistol-grip handle.

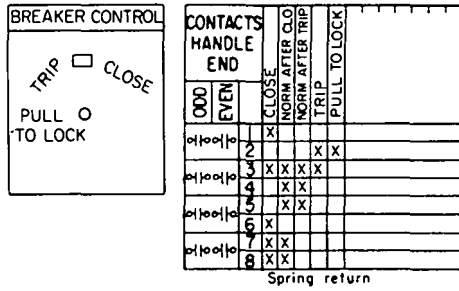


Fig. 64. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA122.
Pistol-grip handle.

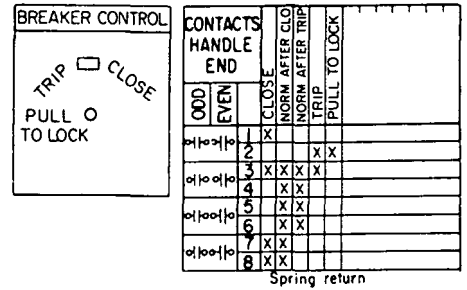


Fig. 62. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA120.
Pistol-grip handle.

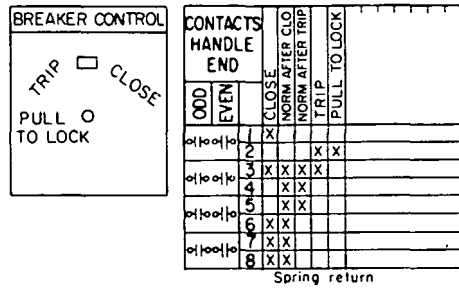


Fig. 65. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA123.
Pistol-grip handle.

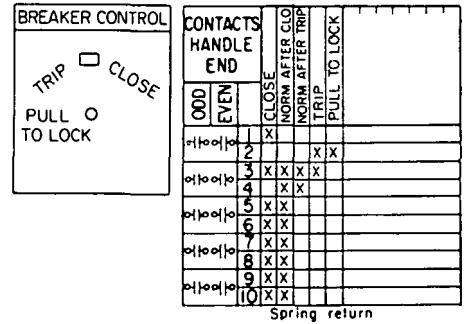


Fig. 63. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA121.
Pistol-grip handle.

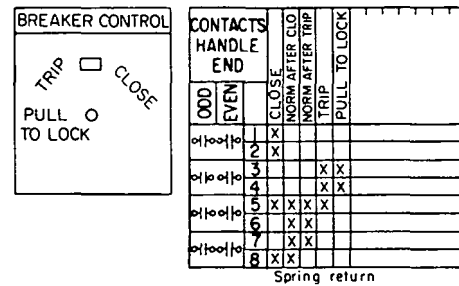
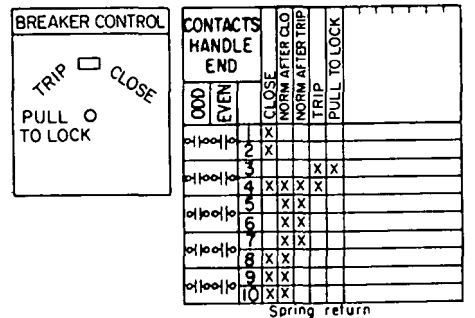


Fig. 66. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH,
Model No. 10AA124.
Pistol-grip handle.



x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																												
Fig. 67.	<p>WATTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, two current coils, Model No. 10AA018. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">WATTMETER</td><td colspan="4">CONTACTS</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">OFF</td><td colspan="4">HANDLE</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">○</td><td colspan="4">END</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>ODD</td><td>ON</td><td>*</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>EVEN</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	WATTMETER		CONTACTS				OFF		HANDLE				○		END						ODD	ON	*	OFF			EVEN				1	2	X	X			3	4	X	X			5	6	X	X															
WATTMETER		CONTACTS																																																													
OFF		HANDLE																																																													
○		END																																																													
		ODD	ON	*	OFF																																																										
		EVEN																																																													
1	2	X	X																																																												
3	4	X	X																																																												
5	6	X	X																																																												
Fig. 68.	<p>WATTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three current coils, Model No. 10AA019. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">WATTMETER</td><td colspan="4">CONTACTS</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">OFF</td><td colspan="4">HANDLE</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">○</td><td colspan="4">END</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>ODD</td><td>ON</td><td>*</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>EVEN</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	WATTMETER		CONTACTS				OFF		HANDLE				○		END						ODD	ON	*	OFF			EVEN				1	2	X	X			3	4	X	X			5	6	X	X			7	8	X	X			9		X	X			
WATTMETER		CONTACTS																																																													
OFF		HANDLE																																																													
○		END																																																													
		ODD	ON	*	OFF																																																										
		EVEN																																																													
1	2	X	X																																																												
3	4	X	X																																																												
5	6	X	X																																																												
7	8	X	X																																																												
9		X	X																																																												
Fig. 69.	<p>WATTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, two current and two potential coils, Model No. 10AA020. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">WATTMETER</td><td colspan="4">CONTACTS</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">OFF</td><td colspan="4">HANDLE</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">○</td><td colspan="4">END</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>ODD</td><td>ON</td><td>*</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>EVEN</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	WATTMETER		CONTACTS				OFF		HANDLE				○		END						ODD	ON	*	OFF			EVEN				1	2	X	X			3	4	X	X			5	6	X	X			7	8	X	X									
WATTMETER		CONTACTS																																																													
OFF		HANDLE																																																													
○		END																																																													
		ODD	ON	*	OFF																																																										
		EVEN																																																													
1	2	X	X																																																												
3	4	X	X																																																												
5	6	X	X																																																												
7	8	X	X																																																												
Fig. 70.	<p>POWER-FACTOR SWITCH, one or two current coils, Model No. 10AA021. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">P. F. SWITCH</td><td colspan="4">CONTACTS</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">OFF</td><td colspan="4">HANDLE</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">○</td><td colspan="4">END</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>ODD</td><td>ON</td><td>*</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>EVEN</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	P. F. SWITCH		CONTACTS				OFF		HANDLE				○		END						ODD	ON	*	OFF			EVEN				1	2	X	X			3		X	X																					
P. F. SWITCH		CONTACTS																																																													
OFF		HANDLE																																																													
○		END																																																													
		ODD	ON	*	OFF																																																										
		EVEN																																																													
1	2	X	X																																																												
3		X	X																																																												

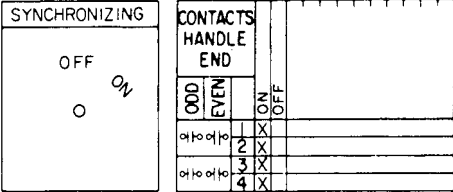
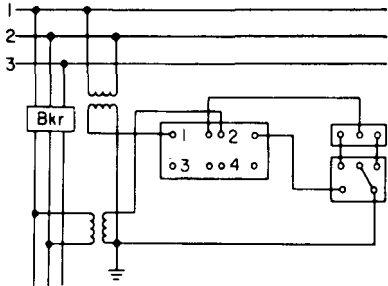
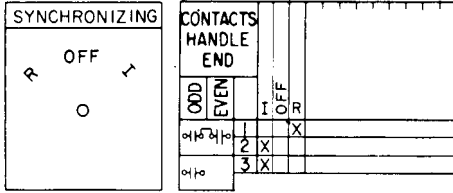
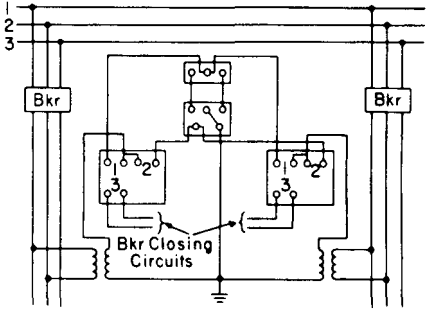
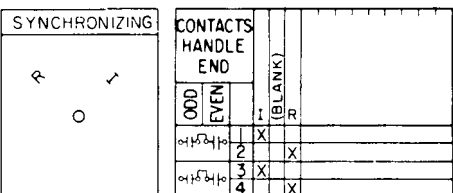
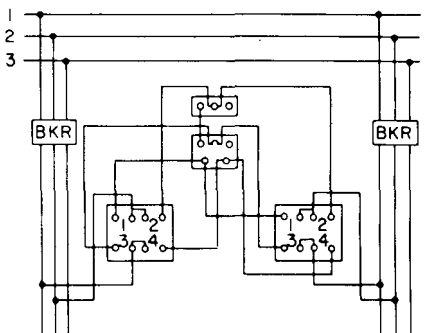
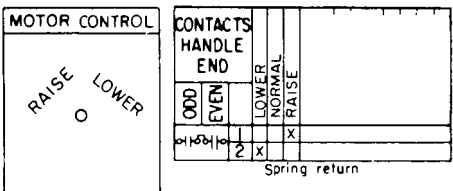
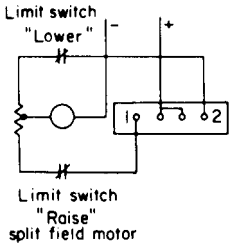
x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM
<p><i>Fig. 71.</i></p>	<p>POWER-FACTOR SWITCH, one current and two potential coils, Model No. 10AA022. Knurled handle.</p>		
<p><i>Fig. 72.</i></p>	<p>POWER-FACTOR OR WATT-METER REVERSING SWITCH, Model No. 10AA023. Knurled handle.</p>		
<p><i>Fig. 73.</i></p>	<p>GOVERNOR OR RHEOSTAT MOTOR CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA066. Lever handle.</p>		<p>Jumpers shown dotted furnished with switch. To be removed for this hook-up.</p>
<p><i>Fig. 74.</i></p>	<p>MOTOR CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 10AA067. Pistol-grip handle.</p>		

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																														
Fig. 75.	<p>SYNCHRONIZING SWITCH, machine-to-bus with interlocks, Model No. 10AA024. Uses removable oval handle, 23WW145.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">SYNCHRONIZING</th> <th colspan="4">CONTACTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="4">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SYNCHRONIZING		CONTACTS				HANDLE		END				ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4	ON	OFF		X			OFF	ON	X				
SYNCHRONIZING		CONTACTS																															
HANDLE		END																															
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4																												
ON	OFF		X																														
OFF	ON	X																															
Fig. 76.	<p>SYNCHRONIZING SWITCH, running and incoming, Model No. 10AA025. Uses one each removable oval handle, R = 23WL235, I = 23WR235.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">SYNCHRONIZING</th> <th colspan="4">CONTACTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="4">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>I</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I</td> <td>R</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SYNCHRONIZING		CONTACTS				HANDLE		END				ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4	R	I			X		I	R	X				
SYNCHRONIZING		CONTACTS																															
HANDLE		END																															
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4																												
R	I			X																													
I	R	X																															
Fig. 77.	<p>SYNCHRONIZING SWITCH between machines without potential transformers, Model No. 10AA026. Uses removable oval handle, 23WW123.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">SYNCHRONIZING</th> <th colspan="4">CONTACTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="4">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>I</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>I</td> <td>R</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SYNCHRONIZING		CONTACTS				HANDLE		END				ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4	R	I		X			I	R	X				
SYNCHRONIZING		CONTACTS																															
HANDLE		END																															
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4																												
R	I		X																														
I	R	X																															
Fig. 78.	<p>MOTOR CONTROL SWITCH for split-field motors, Model No. 10AA065. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">MOTOR CONTROL</th> <th colspan="4">CONTACTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="4">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LOWER</td> <td>RAISE</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>RAISE</td> <td>LOWER</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Spring return</p>	MOTOR CONTROL		CONTACTS				HANDLE		END				ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4	LOWER	RAISE		X			RAISE	LOWER	X				 <p>Limit switch "Lower"</p> <p>Limit switch "Raise" split field motor</p>
MOTOR CONTROL		CONTACTS																															
HANDLE		END																															
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4																												
LOWER	RAISE		X																														
RAISE	LOWER	X																															

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed.
 • Removable handles must be ordered separately.

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO.	DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	NO.	DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM
Fig. 79.	<p>SINGLE- OR DOUBLE-POLE single-throw, maintain contact, Model No. 10AA027.</p> <p>With spring return, Model No. 10AA028.</p> <p>Oval handle.</p>	Fig. 82.	<p>SINGLE-POLE, double- throw with off, maintain contact, Model No. 10AA039.</p> <p>With spring return, Model No. 10AA040.</p> <p>Oval handle.</p>
Fig. 80.	<p>THREE- OR FOUR-POLE, single-throw, maintain contact, Model No. 10AA029.</p> <p>With spring return, Model No. 10AA030.</p> <p>Oval handle.</p>	Fig. 83.	<p>DOUBLE-POLE, double-throw with off, maintain contact, Model No. 10AA041.</p> <p>With spring return, Model No. 10AA042.</p> <p>Oval handle.</p>
Fig. 81.	<p>FIVE- OR SIX-POLE, single-throw, maintain contact, Model No. 10AA031.</p> <p>With spring return, Model No. 10AA032.</p> <p>Oval handle.</p>	Fig. 84.	<p>THREE-POLE, double-throw with off, maintain contact, Model No. 10AA068.</p> <p>With spring return, Model No. 10AA043.</p> <p>Oval handle.</p>
<p>B. SEVEN- OR EIGHT- POLE, single-throw, maintained, Model No. 10AA033. With spring return, Model No. 10AA034.</p>	<p>C. NINE- OR TEN-POLE, single-throw, maintained, Model No. 10AA035 With spring return, Model No. 10AA036.</p>	<p>D. ELEVEN- OR TWELVE-POLE, single- throw, maintained, Model No. 10AA037. With spring return, Model No. 10AA038.</p>	<p>B. FOUR-POLE, double- throw with off, maintained, Model No. 10AA044. With spring return, Model No. 10AA045.</p>
<p>C. FIVE-POLE, double- throw with off, maintained, Model No. 10AA046. With spring return, Model No. 10AA047.</p>	<p>D. SIX-POLE, double- throw with off, maintained, Model No. 10AA048. With spring return, Model No. 10AA049.</p>		

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 85. SINGLE-POLE, double-throw,
Model No. 10AA050.
Oval handle.

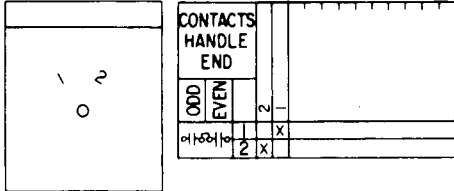


Fig. 88. SINGLE-POLE, three-throw maintain contact.
Model No. 10AA057.
Oval handle.

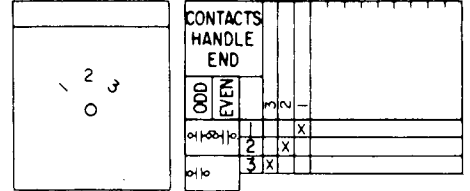


Fig. 86. DOUBLE-POLE, double-throw,
Model No. 10AA051.
Oval handle.

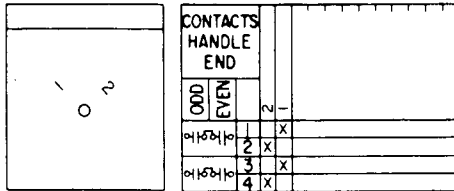


Fig. 89. SINGLE-POLE, four-throw,
Model No. 10AA058.
Oval handle.

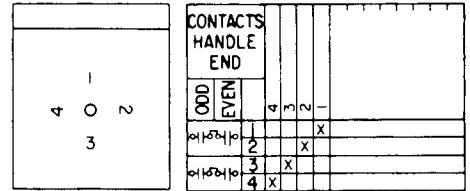


Fig. 87. THREE-POLE, double-throw,
Model No. 10AA052.
Oval handle.

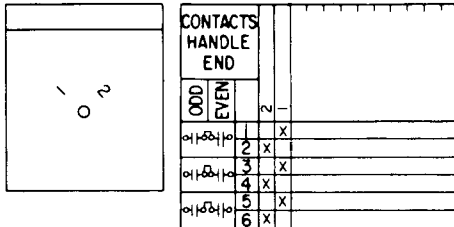
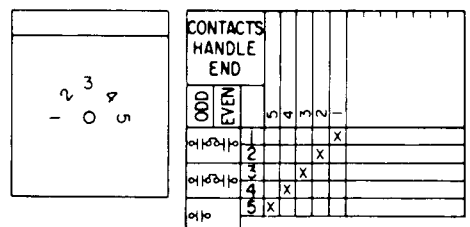


Fig. 90. SINGLE-POLE, five-throw maintain contact.
Model No. 10AA059.
Oval handle.



- | | |
|---|--|
| B. FOUR-POLE, double-throw,
Model No. 10AA053. | D. SIX-POLE, double-throw,
Model No. 10AA055. |
| C. FIVE-POLE, double-throw,
Model No. 10AA054. | E. SEVEN-POLE, double-throw,
Model No. 10AA056. |

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SBM Switch

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 91.

SINGLE-POLE, six-throw,
Model No. 10AA060.
Oval handle.

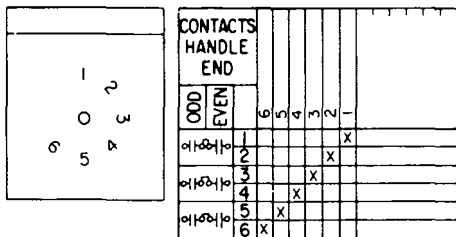


Fig. 94.

DOUBLE-POLE, four-throw,
Model No. 10AA063.
Oval handle.

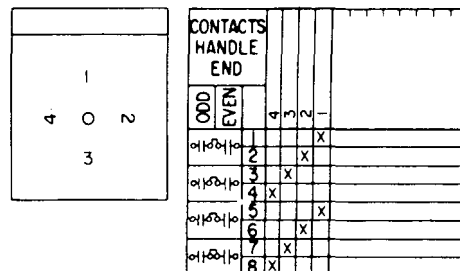


Fig. 92.

SINGLE-POLE, seven-throw,
Model No. 10AA061.
Oval handle.

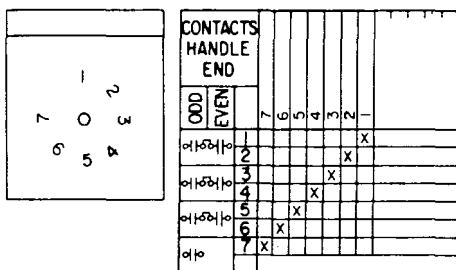


Fig. 95.

DOUBLE-POLE, eight-throw,
Model No. 10AA064.
Oval handle.

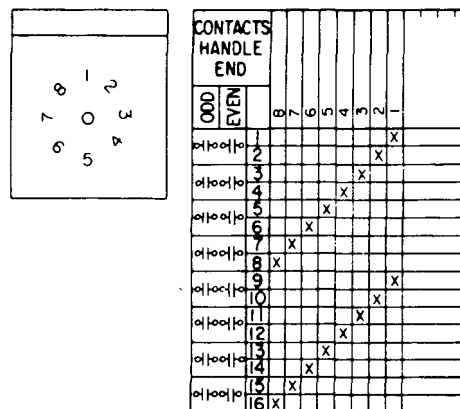
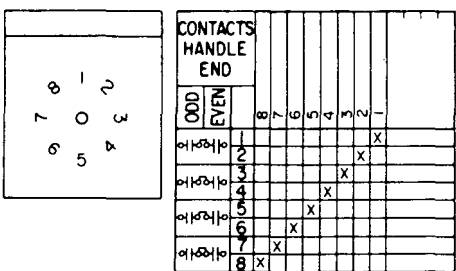


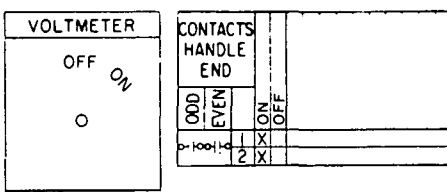
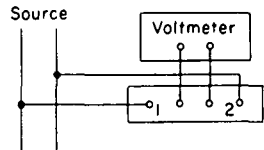
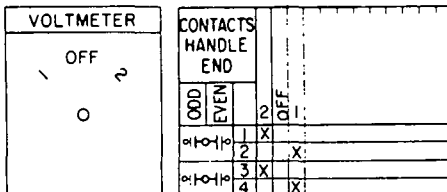
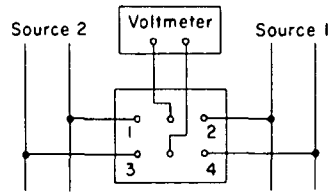
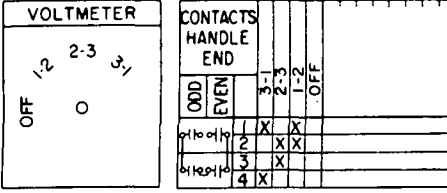
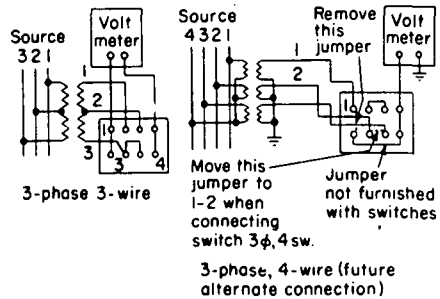
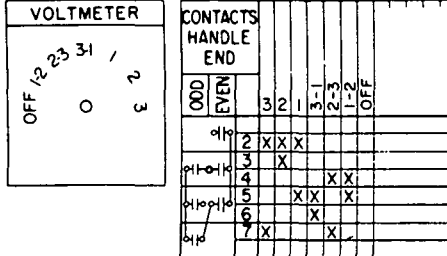
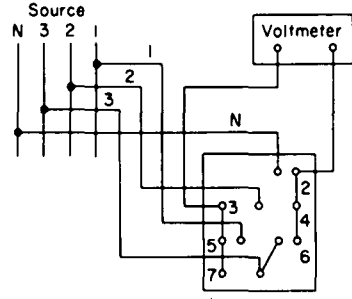
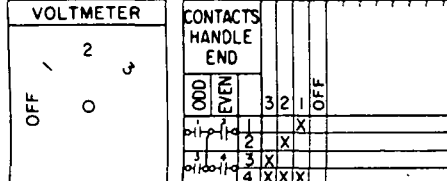
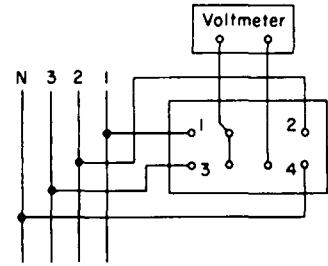
Fig. 93.

SINGLE-POLE, eight-throw,
Model No. 10AA062.
Oval handle.



x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM
Fig. 96.	VOLTMETER SWITCH, double-pole, single-throw, Model No. 16SB1CA1. Knurled handle.		
Fig. 97.	VOLTMETER SWITCH, double-pole, double-throw, Model No. 16SB1CE27. Knurled handle.		
Fig. 98.	VOLTMETER SWITCH, phase-to-phase or phase-to-neutral, Model No. 16SB1CF11. Knurled handle.		 <p>3-phase 3-wire</p> <p>3-phase, 4-wire (future alternate connection)</p>
Fig. 99.	VOLTMETER SWITCH, three-phase, phase-to-phase, phase-to-neutral, Model No. 16SB1CF16. Knurled handle.		
Fig. 100.	VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, four wires, phase-to-neutral, Model No. 16SB1CF22. Knurled handle.		

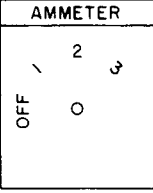
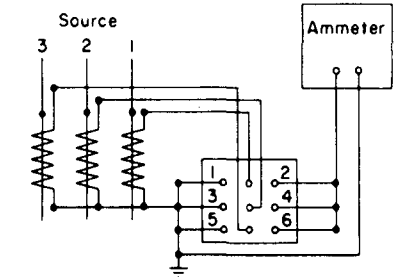
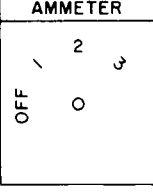
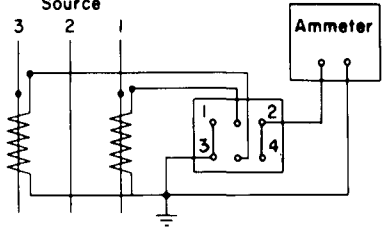
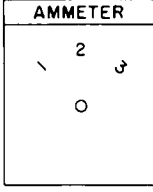
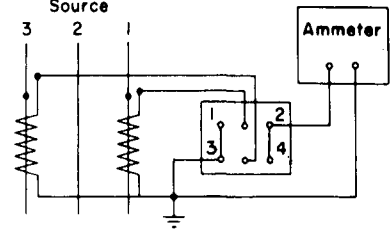
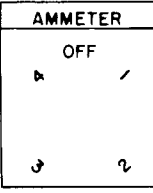
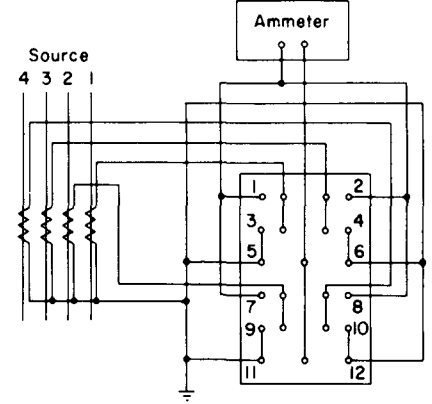
x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																																																																																																							
Fig. 101.	VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH , two three-phase, three-wire circuits, Model No. 16SB1CF23. Knurled handle.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="11">HANDLE END</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="3">1</th> <th colspan="3">2</th> <th colspan="3">3</th> <th colspan="2">10</th> <th colspan="2">11</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>X</td><td>X</td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td> <td>X</td><td>X</td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td> <td>X</td><td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td> <td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>12</td> <td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		HANDLE END													1			2			3			10		11		ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	X	X								X	X			3	4			X	X							X	X			5	6					X	X							X	X	7	8	X									X				9	10							X	X						11	12	X									X				
CONTACTS		HANDLE END																																																																																																																																								
		1			2			3			10		11																																																																																																																													
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	1	2																																																																																																																												
1	2	X	X								X	X																																																																																																																														
3	4			X	X							X	X																																																																																																																													
5	6					X	X							X	X																																																																																																																											
7	8	X									X																																																																																																																															
9	10							X	X																																																																																																																																	
11	12	X									X																																																																																																																															
Fig. 102.	AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH , three independent circuits, Model No. 16SB1CA7. Knurled handle.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="11">HANDLE END</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="3">3</th> <th colspan="3">2</th> <th colspan="3">1</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>12</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		HANDLE END													3			2			1					ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	1	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	3	4												5	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	7	8												9	10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	11	12	X	X																												
CONTACTS		HANDLE END																																																																																																																																								
		3			2			1																																																																																																																																		
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2																																																																																																																														
1	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																														
3	4																																																																																																																																									
5	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																														
7	8																																																																																																																																									
9	10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																														
11	12	X	X																																																																																																																																							
Fig. 103.	AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH , three independent circuits with off, Model No. 16SB1CA15. Knurled handle.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="11">HANDLE END</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="3">3</th> <th colspan="3">2</th> <th colspan="3">1</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>12</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		HANDLE END													3			2			1					ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	1	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	3	4												5	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	7	8												9	10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	11	12	X	X																												
CONTACTS		HANDLE END																																																																																																																																								
		3			2			1																																																																																																																																		
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2																																																																																																																														
1	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																														
3	4																																																																																																																																									
5	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																														
7	8																																																																																																																																									
9	10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																														
11	12	X	X																																																																																																																																							
Fig. 104.	AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH , (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 16SB1CA18. Knurled handle.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="6">HANDLE END</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2">3</th> <th colspan="2">2</th> <th colspan="2">1</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		HANDLE END								3		2		1		ODD	EVEN	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	X	X	X	X			3	4	X	X	X	X			5	6	X	X	X	X			7	8	X	X																																																																																				
CONTACTS		HANDLE END																																																																																																																																								
		3		2		1																																																																																																																																				
ODD	EVEN	1	2	1	2	1	2																																																																																																																																			
1	2	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																					
3	4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																					
5	6	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																					
7	8	X	X																																																																																																																																							

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																																																																																																																																																				
<p><i>Fig. 105.</i> AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three current transformers with off (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 16SB1CA19. Knurled handle.</p>	<p>AMMETER</p>  <p>CONTACTS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="6">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>*</th> <th>1</th> <th>*</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	HANDLE	END						3	2	*	1	*	OFF	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	5	X	X	X	X	X	X	6	X	X																																																																																																																																			
HANDLE	END																																																																																																																																																																																						
	3	2	*	1	*	OFF																																																																																																																																																																																	
1	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																	
2	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																	
3	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																	
4	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																	
5	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																	
6	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																					
<p><i>Fig. 106.</i> AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, two current transformers with off (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 16SB1CA20.</p>	<p>AMMETER</p>  <p>CONTACTS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="4">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>*</th> <th>1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	HANDLE	END				3	2	*	1	1	X	X	X	X	2	X	X	X	X	3	X	X	X	X	4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																									
HANDLE	END																																																																																																																																																																																						
	3	2	*	1																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																			
2	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																			
3	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																			
4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																			
<p><i>Fig. 107.</i> AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, two current transformers (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 16SB1CE25. Knurled handle.</p>	<p>AMMETER</p>  <p>CONTACTS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="4">END</th> </tr> <tr> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>*</th> <th>1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	HANDLE	END				3	2	*	1	1	X	X			2	X	X	X	X	3	X	X	X	X	4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																									
HANDLE	END																																																																																																																																																																																						
	3	2	*	1																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																					
2	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																			
3	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																			
4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																			
<p><i>Fig. 108.</i> AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, four independent circuits plus off, Model No. 16SB1CF17. Knurled handle.</p>	<p>AMMETER</p>  <p>CONTACTS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="12">Positions</th> </tr> <tr> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>OFF</th> <th colspan="7"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	HANDLE	Positions												4	3	2	1	OFF								1	X	X	X	X	X								2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	5						X	X	X					6						X	X	X					7						X	X	X					8						X	X	X					9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	11						X	X	X					12	X	X	X	X									
HANDLE	Positions																																																																																																																																																																																						
	4	3	2	1	OFF																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																		
2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																											
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																											
4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																											
5						X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																															
6						X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																															
7						X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																															
8						X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																															
9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																											
10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																											
11						X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																															
12	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																			

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Fig. 109.	<p>AMMETER-VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, three wire, phase-to-phase plus three independent current-transformer circuits, Model No. 16SB1CA21. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">AMMETER</td> <td colspan="2">VOLTMETER</td> <td rowspan="2">CONTACTS</td> <td rowspan="2">HANDLE</td> <td rowspan="2">END</td> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td rowspan="2">2</td> <td rowspan="2">3</td> <td rowspan="2">4</td> <td rowspan="2">5</td> <td rowspan="2">6</td> <td rowspan="2">7</td> <td rowspan="2">8</td> <td rowspan="2">9</td> <td rowspan="2">10</td> <td rowspan="2">11</td> <td rowspan="2">12</td> <td rowspan="2">13</td> <td rowspan="2">14</td> <td rowspan="2">15</td> <td rowspan="2">16</td> <td rowspan="2">17</td> <td rowspan="2">18</td> <td rowspan="2">OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>EVEN</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>	AMMETER		VOLTMETER		CONTACTS	HANDLE	END	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	OFF	3	0	-	2	ODD	EVEN																									1	2																									3	0																									5	0																									7	0																									9	0																									11	0																									13	0																									15	0																									17	0																									19	0																									
AMMETER		VOLTMETER		CONTACTS	HANDLE	END																							1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3	0	-	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
ODD	EVEN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
9	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
11	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
13	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
15	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
17	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
19	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Fig. 110.	<p>AMMETER-VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, four-wire phase-to-neutral plus three independent current-transformer circuits, Model No. 16SB1CA23. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">AMMETER</td> <td colspan="2">VOLTMETER</td> <td rowspan="2">CONTACTS</td> <td rowspan="2">HANDLE</td> <td rowspan="2">END</td> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td rowspan="2">2</td> <td rowspan="2">3</td> <td rowspan="2">4</td> <td rowspan="2">5</td> <td rowspan="2">6</td> <td rowspan="2">7</td> <td rowspan="2">8</td> <td rowspan="2">9</td> <td rowspan="2">10</td> <td rowspan="2">11</td> <td rowspan="2">12</td> <td rowspan="2">13</td> <td rowspan="2">14</td> <td rowspan="2">15</td> <td rowspan="2">16</td> <td rowspan="2">17</td> <td rowspan="2">18</td> <td rowspan="2">OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>EVEN</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>	AMMETER		VOLTMETER		CONTACTS	HANDLE	END	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	OFF	3	0	-	2	ODD	EVEN																									1	2																									3	0																									5	0																									7	0																									9	0																									11	0																									13	0																									15	0																									17	0																									19	0																									
AMMETER		VOLTMETER		CONTACTS	HANDLE	END																							1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3	0	-	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
ODD	EVEN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
9	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
11	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
13	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
15	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
17	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
19	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Fig. 111.	<p>AMMETER-VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, three-wire phase-to-phase plus three current transformers (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 16SB1CA24. Knurled handle.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">AMMETER</td> <td colspan="2">VOLTMETER</td> <td rowspan="2">CONTACTS</td> <td rowspan="2">HANDLE</td> <td rowspan="2">END</td> <td rowspan="2">1</td> <td rowspan="2">2</td> <td rowspan="2">3</td> <td rowspan="2">4</td> <td rowspan="2">5</td> <td rowspan="2">6</td> <td rowspan="2">7</td> <td rowspan="2">8</td> <td rowspan="2">9</td> <td rowspan="2">10</td> <td rowspan="2">OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ODD</td> <td>EVEN</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>0</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>	AMMETER		VOLTMETER		CONTACTS	HANDLE	END	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	OFF	OFF	2	3	0	ODD	EVEN																	1	2																	3	0																	5	0																	7	0																	9	0																	11	0																	13	0																	15	0																	17	0																	19	0																																																																																																																	
AMMETER		VOLTMETER		CONTACTS	HANDLE	END															1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
OFF	2	3	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
ODD	EVEN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
9	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
11	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
13	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
15	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
17	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
19	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

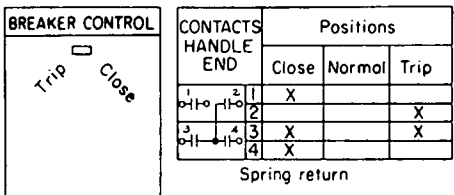
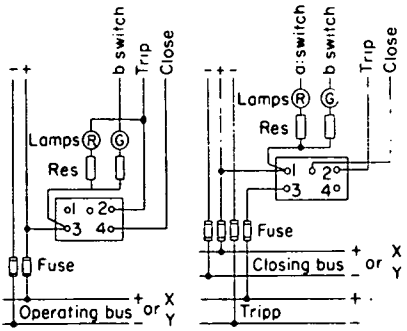
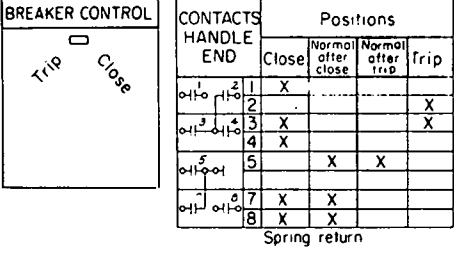
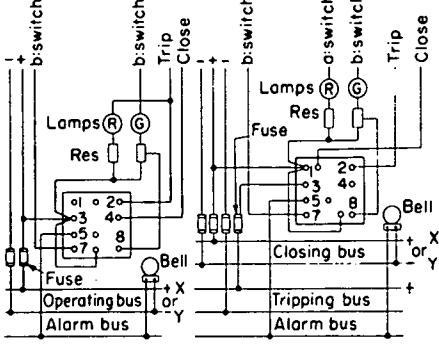
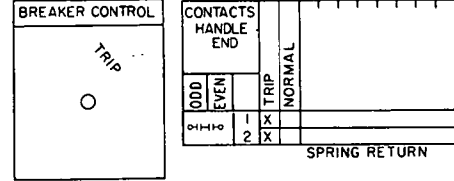
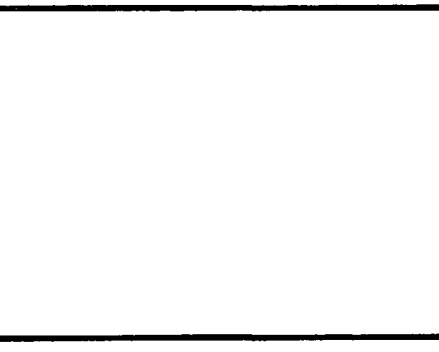
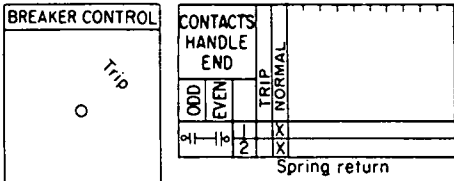

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																																																																											
<p>Fig. 112. AMMETER-VOLTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three-phase, four-wire phase-to-neutral plus three current transformers (connect at end of secondary), Model No. 16SB1CA25. Knurled handle.</p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>AMMETER VOLTMETER</p> <p>2 3</p> <p>OFF O</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>3</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>5</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>8</td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>9</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END		3	2	1	OFF	ODD	EVEN					1-1	2	X	X	X	X	1-1	3	X	X	X	X	1-1	4	X	X	X	X	1-1	5	X	X	X	X	1-1	6	X	X	X	X	1-1	7			X		1-1	8		X			1-1	9	X																																																				
CONTACTS HANDLE END		3	2	1	OFF																																																																																																									
ODD	EVEN																																																																																																													
1-1	2	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	3	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	5	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	6	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	7			X																																																																																																										
1-1	8		X																																																																																																											
1-1	9	X																																																																																																												
<p>Fig. 113. AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, six current transformers with off. (Connect at end of secondary) Model No. 16SB1CA28. Knurled handle.</p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>AMMETER</p> <p>OFF</p> <p>5 6</p> <p>4 3</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>3</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>5</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>8</td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>9</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>10</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>11</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>12</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END		3	2	1	OFF	1-1	2	X	X	X	X	1-1	3	X	X	X	X	1-1	4	X	X	X	X	1-1	5	X	X	X	X	1-1	6	X	X	X	X	1-1	7			X		1-1	8		X			1-1	9	X				1-1	10	X				1-1	11	X				1-1	12	X																																								
CONTACTS HANDLE END		3	2	1	OFF																																																																																																									
1-1	2	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	3	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	5	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	6	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	7			X																																																																																																										
1-1	8		X																																																																																																											
1-1	9	X																																																																																																												
1-1	10	X																																																																																																												
1-1	11	X																																																																																																												
1-1	12	X																																																																																																												
<p>Fig. 114. AMMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, six independent circuits plus off. Model No. 16SB1CA29. Knurled handle.</p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>AMMETER</p> <p>OFF</p> <p>5 6</p> <p>4 3</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>3</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>5</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>8</td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>9</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>10</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>11</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>12</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>13</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>14</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>15</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>16</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>17</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1</td><td>18</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END		3	2	1	OFF	1-1	2	X	X	X	X	1-1	3	X	X	X	X	1-1	4	X	X	X	X	1-1	5	X	X	X	X	1-1	6	X	X	X	X	1-1	7			X		1-1	8		X			1-1	9	X				1-1	10	X				1-1	11	X				1-1	12	X				1-1	13	X				1-1	14	X				1-1	15	X				1-1	16	X				1-1	17	X				1-1	18	X				
CONTACTS HANDLE END		3	2	1	OFF																																																																																																									
1-1	2	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	3	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	5	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	6	X	X	X	X																																																																																																									
1-1	7			X																																																																																																										
1-1	8		X																																																																																																											
1-1	9	X																																																																																																												
1-1	10	X																																																																																																												
1-1	11	X																																																																																																												
1-1	12	X																																																																																																												
1-1	13	X																																																																																																												
1-1	14	X																																																																																																												
1-1	15	X																																																																																																												
1-1	16	X																																																																																																												
1-1	17	X																																																																																																												
1-1	18	X																																																																																																												

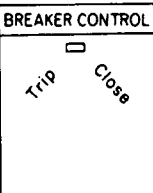
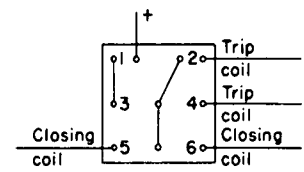
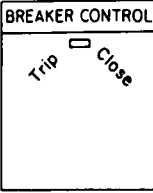
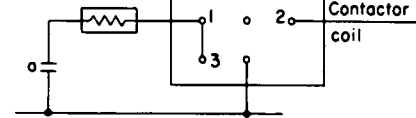
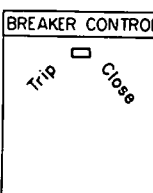
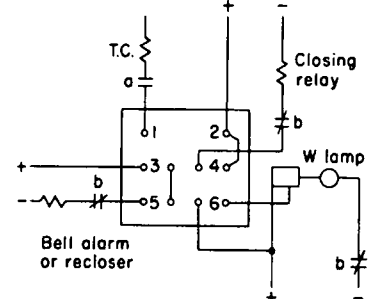
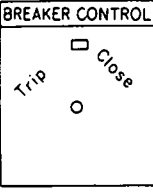
x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM
Fig. 115.	<p>CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B1. Pistol-grip handle.</p>		
Fig. 116.	<p>CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B2. Pistol-grip handle.</p>		
Fig. 117.	<p>CIRCUIT-BREAKER TRIP SWITCH, contacts normally open, Model No. 16SB1B3. Pistol-grip handle.</p>		
Fig. 118.	<p>CIRCUIT-BREAKER TRIP SWITCH, contacts normally closed, Model No. 16SB1B4. Pistol-grip handle.</p>		

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																															
Fig. 119.	<p>CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, for operating two breakers, Model No. 16SB1B6. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="3">Positions</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Close</th> <th>Normal</th> <th>Trip</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-10</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2-11</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-12</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4-13</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-14</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6-15</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Spring return</p>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	Positions			Close	Normal	Trip	1-10	X		X	2-11	X		X	3-12	X		X	4-13	X			5-14	X			6-15	X																			
CONTACTS HANDLE END	Positions																																																	
	Close	Normal	Trip																																															
1-10	X		X																																															
2-11	X		X																																															
3-12	X		X																																															
4-13	X																																																	
5-14	X																																																	
6-15	X																																																	
Fig. 120.	<p>CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, substitute for push-button station, Model No. 16SB1B7. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="3">Positions</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Close</th> <th>Normal</th> <th>Trip</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-11</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2-12</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-13</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Spring return</p>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	Positions			Close	Normal	Trip	1-11	X	X		2-12	X	X		3-13	X																															
CONTACTS HANDLE END	Positions																																																	
	Close	Normal	Trip																																															
1-11	X	X																																																
2-12	X	X																																																
3-13	X																																																	
Fig. 121.	<p>CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B9. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="3">Positions</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Close</th> <th>Normal after close</th> <th>Normal after Trip</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2-12</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-13</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4-14</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-15</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6-16</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Spring return</p>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	Positions			Close	Normal after close	Normal after Trip	1-11			X	2-12			X	3-13	X	X		4-14	X	X		5-15	X	X		6-16	X	X																		
CONTACTS HANDLE END	Positions																																																	
	Close	Normal after close	Normal after Trip																																															
1-11			X																																															
2-12			X																																															
3-13	X	X																																																
4-14	X	X																																																
5-15	X	X																																																
6-16	X	X																																																
Fig. 122.	<p>CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B10. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th rowspan="2">Close</th> <th rowspan="2">Norm after close</th> <th rowspan="2">Norm after trip</th> <th rowspan="2">Trip</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2-12</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-13</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4-14</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-15</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6-16</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7-17</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8-18</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Spring return</p>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	Close	Norm after close	Norm after trip	Trip	ODD	EVEN	1-11				X	2-12				X	3-13	X	X			4-14	X	X			5-15	X	X			6-16	X	X			7-17			X	X	8-18			X	X	
CONTACTS HANDLE END	Close	Norm after close						Norm after trip	Trip																																									
			ODD	EVEN																																														
1-11				X																																														
2-12				X																																														
3-13	X	X																																																
4-14	X	X																																																
5-15	X	X																																																
6-16	X	X																																																
7-17			X	X																																														
8-18			X	X																																														

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 123. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B11. Pistol-grip handle.

CONTACTS HANDLE END		Close	Norm after close	Norm after trip	Trip
ODD	EVEN				
1	2	X			
3	4	X			
5	6	X			
7	8	X			
9	10	X			

Spring return

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 126. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B16. Pistol-grip handle.

CONTACTS HANDLE END		Close	Norm after close	Norm after trip	Trip
ODD	EVEN				
1	2	X			
3	4	X			
5	6	X			
7	8	X			
9	10	X			

Spring return

Fig. 124. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B14. Pistol-grip handle.

CONTACTS HANDLE END		Close	Norm after close	Norm after trip	Trip
ODD	EVEN				
1	2	X			
3	4	X	X		
5	6	X	X		

Spring return

Fig. 127. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B17. Pistol-grip handle.

CONTACTS HANDLE END		Close	Norm after close	Norm after trip	Trip
ODD	EVEN				
1	2	X			
3	4	X			
5	6	X			
7	8	X			
9	10	X			

Spring return

Fig. 125. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B15. Pistol-grip handle.

CONTACTS HANDLE END		Close	Norm after close	Norm after trip	Trip
ODD	EVEN				
1	2	X			
3	4	X	X		
5	6	X	X		
7	8	X	X		
9	10	X	X		

Spring return

Fig. 128. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B18. Pistol-grip handle.

CONTACTS HANDLE END		Close	Norm after close	Norm after trip	Trip
ODD	EVEN				
1	2	X			
3	4	X			
5	6	X			
7	8	X			
9	10	X			

Spring return

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 129. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B19. Pistol-grip handle.

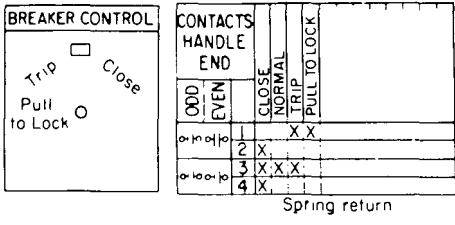


Fig. 132. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL Model No. 16SB1B22. Pistol-grip handle.

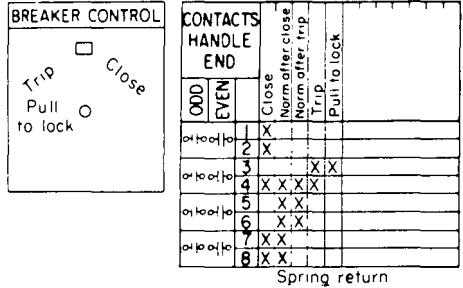


Fig. 130. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B20. Pistol-grip handle.

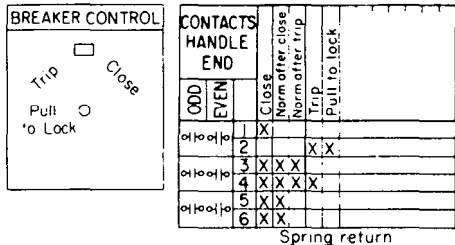


Fig. 133. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B23. Pistol-grip handle.

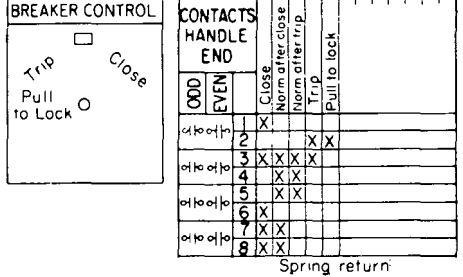


Fig. 131. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B21. Pistol-grip handle.

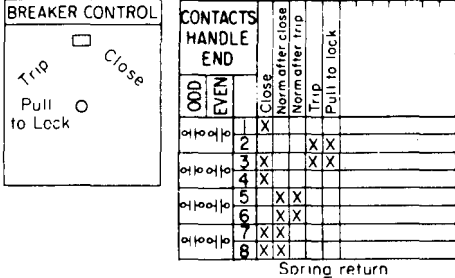
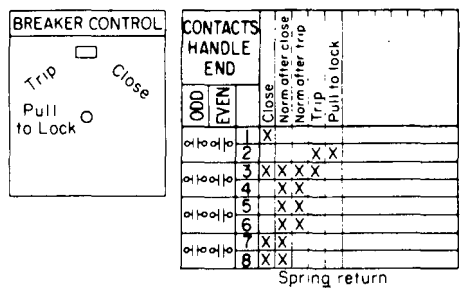
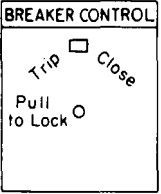
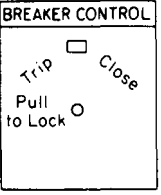
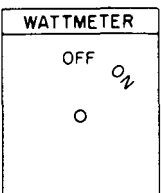
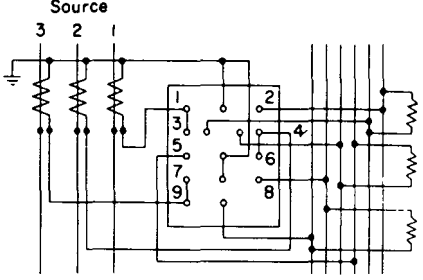
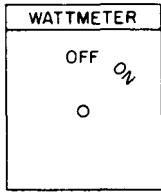
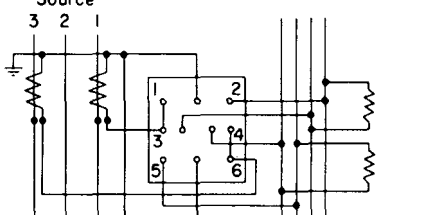


Fig. 134. CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B24. Pistol-grip handle.



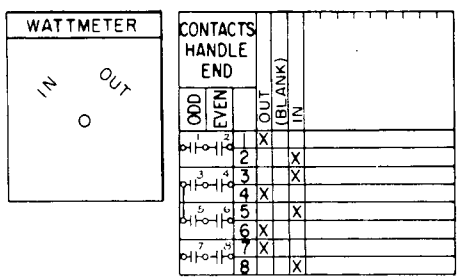
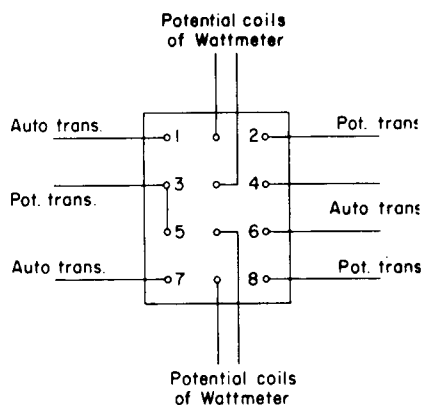
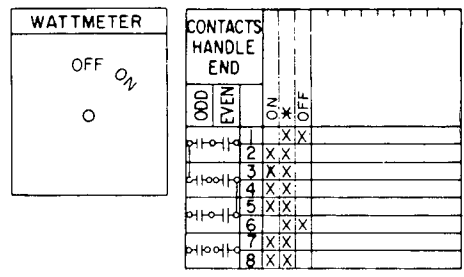
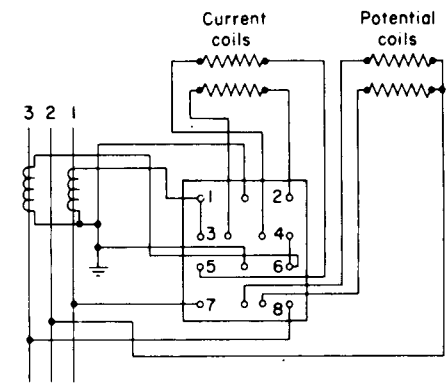
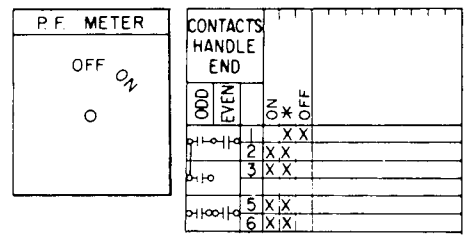
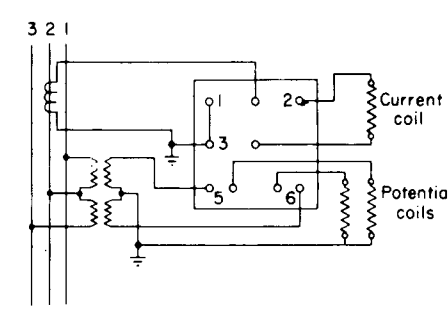
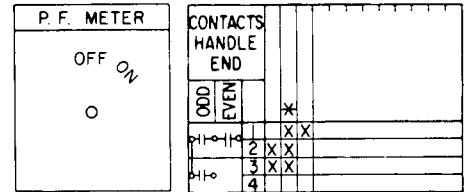
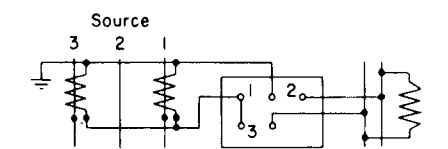
x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																																																																																																																									
Fig. 135.	CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B25. Pistol-grip handle.	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="4">Close</th> <th colspan="2">Norm. after close</th> <th colspan="2">Trip</th> <th colspan="2">Pull to lock</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>PULL TO LOCK</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>PULL TO LOCK</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>PULL TO LOCK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Spring return</p>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	Close				Norm. after close		Trip		Pull to lock		ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	1	X										2	X										3	X	X	X	X							4	X	X	X	X							5	X	X	X	X							6	X	X	X	X							7	X	X	X	X							8	X	X	X	X							9	X	X	X	X							10	X	X	X	X																													
CONTACTS HANDLE END	Close				Norm. after close		Trip		Pull to lock																																																																																																																																																			
	ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK																																																																																																																																																		
1	X																																																																																																																																																											
2	X																																																																																																																																																											
3	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
5	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
6	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
7	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
8	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
9	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
10	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
Fig. 136.	CIRCUIT-BREAKER CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1B26. Pistol-grip handle.	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="4">Close</th> <th colspan="2">Norm. after close</th> <th colspan="2">Trip</th> <th colspan="2">Pull to lock</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>PULL TO LOCK</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>PULL TO LOCK</th> <th>TRIP</th> <th>PULL TO LOCK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Spring return</p>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	Close				Norm. after close		Trip		Pull to lock		ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	1	X										2	X										3							X	X			4	X	X	X	X							5	X	X	X	X							6	X	X	X	X							7	X	X	X	X							8	X	X	X	X							9	X	X	X	X							10	X	X	X	X							11	X	X	X	X							12	X	X	X	X							
CONTACTS HANDLE END	Close				Norm. after close		Trip		Pull to lock																																																																																																																																																			
	ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK	TRIP	PULL TO LOCK																																																																																																																																																		
1	X																																																																																																																																																											
2	X																																																																																																																																																											
3							X	X																																																																																																																																																				
4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
5	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
6	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
7	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
8	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
9	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
10	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
11	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
12	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
Fig. 137.	WATTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, three current coils, Model No. 16SB1CB13, Fixed knurled handle. Model No. 16SB1CF8. Uses removable oval handle. 16SB1CC6.	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="2">ON</th> <th colspan="2">OFF</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	ON		OFF		ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN	1	X	X	X	X	2	X	X	X	X	3	X	X	X	X	4	X	X	X	X	5	X	X	X	X	6	X	X	X	X	7	X	X	X	X	8	X	X	X	X	9	X	X	X	X																																																																																																				
CONTACTS HANDLE END	ON			OFF																																																																																																																																																								
	ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN																																																																																																																																																								
1	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
2	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
3	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
5	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
6	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
7	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
8	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
9	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
Fig. 138.	WATTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, two current coils, Model No. 16SB1CB12, Fixed knurled handle. Model No. 16SB1CF7. Uses removable oval handle. 16SB1CC6.	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="2">ON</th> <th colspan="2">OFF</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	ON		OFF		ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN	1	X	X	X	X	2	X	X	X	X	3	X	X	X	X	4	X	X	X	X	5	X	X	X	X	6	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																			
CONTACTS HANDLE END	ON			OFF																																																																																																																																																								
	ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN																																																																																																																																																								
1	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
2	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
3	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
4	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
5	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								
6	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																								

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed
 •Removable handles must be ordered separately.

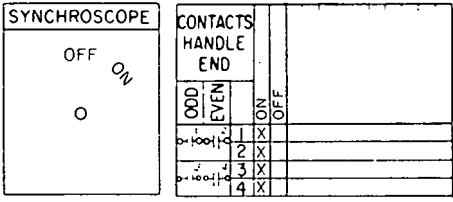
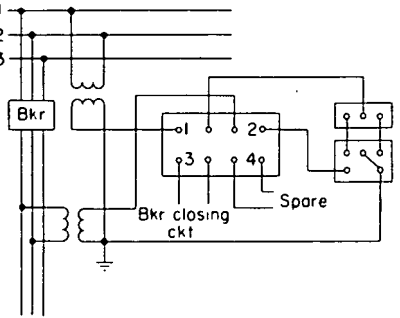
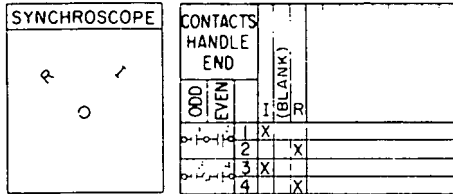
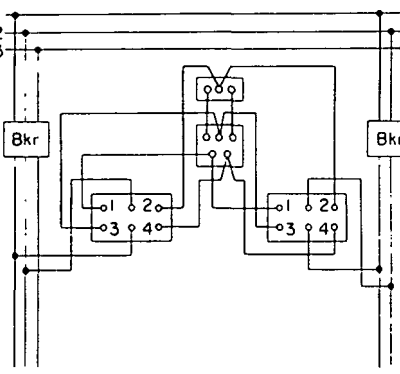
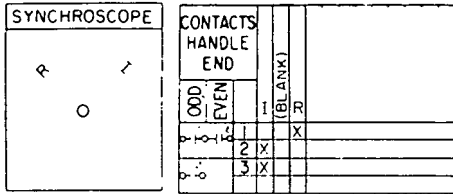
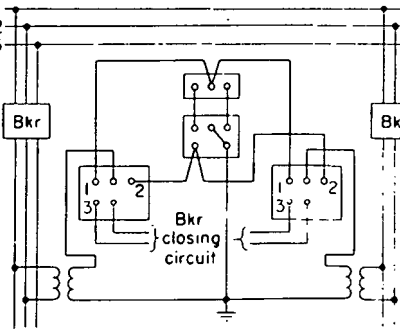
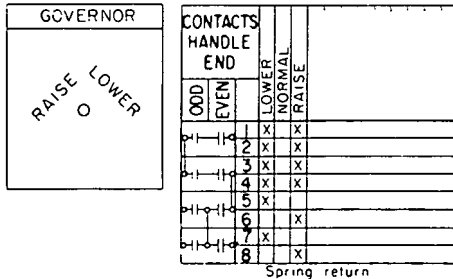
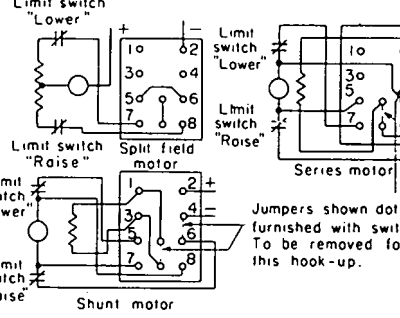
Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																
Fig. 139.	<p>POWER-FACTOR OR WATT-METER REVERSING SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1CA10, Two Position Knurled handle, Model No. 16SB1CB4. Three Position Engraved W - off - RVA.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="2">END</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>OUT</th> <th>(BLANK)</th> <th>IN</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		HANDLE		END				ODD	EVEN	OUT	(BLANK)	IN				1	2	X						3	4		X					5	6	X						7	8		X					
CONTACTS		HANDLE		END																																															
ODD	EVEN	OUT	(BLANK)	IN																																															
1	2	X																																																	
3	4		X																																																
5	6	X																																																	
7	8		X																																																
Fig. 140.	<p>WATTMETER TRANSFER SWITCH, two current and two potential coils, Model No. 16SB1CB14. Knurled handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="2">END</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		HANDLE		END				ODD	EVEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF			1	2	X	X					3	4	X	X					5	6	X	X					7	8	X	X					
CONTACTS		HANDLE		END																																															
ODD	EVEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF																																														
1	2	X	X																																																
3	4	X	X																																																
5	6	X	X																																																
7	8	X	X																																																
Fig. 141.	<p>POWER-FACTOR SWITCH, one current and two potential coils, Model No. 16SB1CA26, Fixed knurled handle. Model No. 16SB1CF6. Uses removable oval handle, 16SB1CC5 •</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="2">END</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		HANDLE		END				ODD	EVEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF			1	2	X	X					3	4	X	X					5	6	X	X													
CONTACTS		HANDLE		END																																															
ODD	EVEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF																																														
1	2	X	X																																																
3	4	X	X																																																
5	6	X	X																																																
Fig. 142.	<p>POWER-FACTOR SWITCH, one or two current coils, Model No. 16SB1CA22, Knurled handle. Model No. 16SB1CA8. Uses removable oval handle, 16SB1CC5 •</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS</th> <th colspan="2">HANDLE</th> <th colspan="2">END</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> <th>ON</th> <th>OFF</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS		HANDLE		END				ODD	EVEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF			1	2	X	X					3	4	X	X																					
CONTACTS		HANDLE		END																																															
ODD	EVEN	ON	OFF	ON	OFF																																														
1	2	X	X																																																
3	4	X	X																																																

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

• Removable handles must be ordered separately.

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM
<p>Fig. 143. SYNCHRONIZING SWITCH, machine-to-bus with interlocks, Model No. 16SB1CF9. Uses removable oval handle, 16SB1CC7 •</p>			
<p>Fig. 144. SYNCHRONIZING SWITCH between machines without potential transformers, Model No. 16SB1CB15. Uses one each removable oval handles, R = 16SB1CC8 • I = 16SB1CC7 •</p>			
<p>Fig. 145. SYNCHRONIZING SWITCH between machines with interlocks, Model No. 16SB1CB5. Uses one each removable oval handles, R = 16SB1CC8 • I = 16SB1CC7 •</p>			
<p>Fig. 146. GOVERNOR OR RHEOSTAT MOTOR CONTROL SWITCH (split-field motors are standard for most applications), Model No. 16SB1A1, Radial handle.</p>			

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed
 • Removable handles must be ordered separately.

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 147. MOTOR-CONTROL SWITCH
for split-field motors,
Model No. 16SB1AA1.
Pistol-grip handle.

MOTOR CONTROL

RAISE	LOWER	O
-------	-------	---

CONTACTS HANDLE END														
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	TEST
		X					X							

Spring return

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 150. TEMPERATURE-METER TRANS-FER SWITCH, transfers three wires to three coils and test,
Palladium contacts
Model No. 16SB1CE29.
Knurled handle.

TEMP METER													
TEST													
3	0	1											TEST
2													

CONTACTS HANDLE END														
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	TEST
		X					X							X
		X				X	X	X						X
		X				X	X	X						X
		X							X					X
		X				X	X	X			X	X	X	X
		X	X	X							X	X	X	X
		X	X	X							X	X	X	X

Fig. 148. TEMPERATURE-METER TRANS-FER SWITCH, transfers two wires to five coils and test,
Palladium contacts
Model No. 16SB1CE33.
Knurled handle.

TEMP. METER														
TEST														
5	0	1											TEST	
4	3	2												

CONTACTS HANDLE END														
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	TEST
					X									X
		X												X
				X	X	X					X			X
				X										X
				X				X	X	X				X
				X						X				X
		X	X	X						X	X	X		X

Fig. 151. TEMPERATURE-METER TRANS-FER SWITCH, transfers two wires to four coils,
with test and off,
Palladium contacts
Model No. 16SB1CE52,
Uses removable oval handle,
16SB1CC19 •
With fixed knurled handle,
Model No. 16SB1CE61.

TEMP. METER														
TEST														
3	4	0	1											TEST
2												OFF		

CONTACTS HANDLE END														
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	TEST
									X					X
		X							X	X	X			X
				X	X	X								X
				X										X
				X				X	X	X				X
		X	X	X					X	X	X			X

Fig. 149. TEMPERATURE-METER TRANS-FER SWITCH, transfers two wires to three coils and test,
Palladium contacts
Model No. 16SB1CE28.
Knurled handle.

TEMP. METER													
TEST													
3	0	1											TEST
2													

CONTACTS HANDLE END														
ODD	EVEN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	TEST
						X								X
		X												X
				X	X	X								X
				X							X			X
				X						X	X	X		X
		X	X	X						X	X	X		X

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed
• Removable handles must be ordered separately.

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM																																																																																																																																																																																											
Fig. 152.	<p>TEMPERATURE-METER TRANSFER SWITCH, transfers three wires to three coils, with test and off, Palladium contacts Model No. 16SB1CE55. Uses removable oval handle, 16SB1CC19 • For fixed knurled handle, Model No. 16SB1CE63.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>TEMP METER</p> <p>OFF TEST</p> <p>3 O 1</p> <p>2 -</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="12">POSITIONS — BACK VIEW</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>TEST</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-8</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-10</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-12</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS — BACK VIEW												ODD	EVEN	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TEST	OFF	1-1-1-1-2														1-1-1-1-3										X				1-1-1-1-4				X	X	X					X	X	X	1-1-1-1-5												X	X	X	1-1-1-1-6				X	X	X									1-1-1-1-7											X				1-1-1-1-8			X												1-1-1-1-9										X	X	X			1-1-1-1-10			X	X	X										1-1-1-1-11											X	X	X		1-1-1-1-12			X	X	X									
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS — BACK VIEW																																																																																																																																																																																											
	ODD	EVEN	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TEST	OFF																																																																																																																																																																																
1-1-1-1-2																																																																																																																																																																																												
1-1-1-1-3										X																																																																																																																																																																																		
1-1-1-1-4				X	X	X					X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																															
1-1-1-1-5												X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																														
1-1-1-1-6				X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																						
1-1-1-1-7											X																																																																																																																																																																																	
1-1-1-1-8			X																																																																																																																																																																																									
1-1-1-1-9										X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																
1-1-1-1-10			X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																							
1-1-1-1-11											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																															
1-1-1-1-12			X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																							

NO.	DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM																																																																																																																											
Fig. 153.	<p>TEMPERATURE-METER TRANSFER SWITCH, transfers two wires to three coils, with test and off, Model No. 16SB1CE57. Uses removable oval handle, 16SB1CC19 • For fixed knurled handle, Model No. 16SB1CE62.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>TEMP METER</p> <p>OFF TEST</p> <p>3 O 1</p> <p>2 -</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="12">POSITIONS — BACK VIEW</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>TEST</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-6</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-8</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS — BACK VIEW												ODD	EVEN	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TEST	OFF	1-1-1-1-2														1-1-1-1-3											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-4				X	X	X								1-1-1-1-5											X			1-1-1-1-6			X											1-1-1-1-7										X	X	X		1-1-1-1-8			X	X	X								
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS — BACK VIEW																																																																																																																											
	ODD	EVEN	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TEST	OFF																																																																																																																
1-1-1-1-2																																																																																																																												
1-1-1-1-3											X	X	X																																																																																																															
1-1-1-1-4				X	X	X																																																																																																																						
1-1-1-1-5											X																																																																																																																	
1-1-1-1-6			X																																																																																																																									
1-1-1-1-7										X	X	X																																																																																																																
1-1-1-1-8			X	X	X																																																																																																																							

NO.	DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Fig. 154.	<p>TEMPERATURE-METER TRANSFER SWITCH, transfers three wires to five coils and test, Palladium Contacts Model No. 16SB1CE66. Knurled handle.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>TEMP METER</p> <p>5 OFF TEST</p> <p>4 O 1</p> <p>3 2</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="12">POSITIONS — BACK VIEW</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>TEST</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-14</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-16</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-18</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS — BACK VIEW												ODD	EVEN	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TEST	OFF	1-1-1-1-2														1-1-1-1-3											X			1-1-1-1-4											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-5											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-6											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-7												X		1-1-1-1-8				X										1-1-1-1-9											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-10				X	X	X								1-1-1-1-11											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-12				X	X	X								1-1-1-1-13											X			1-1-1-1-14			X											1-1-1-1-15											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-16			X	X	X									1-1-1-1-17											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-18			X	X	X								
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS — BACK VIEW																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	ODD	EVEN	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TEST	OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1-1-1-1-2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1-1-1-1-3											X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1-1-1-1-4											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1-1-1-1-5											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1-1-1-1-6											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1-1-1-1-7												X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1-1-1-1-8				X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
1-1-1-1-9											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1-1-1-1-10				X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1-1-1-1-11											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1-1-1-1-12				X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1-1-1-1-13											X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1-1-1-1-14			X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1-1-1-1-15											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1-1-1-1-16			X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1-1-1-1-17											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1-1-1-1-18			X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

NO.	DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Fig. 155.	<p>TEMPERATURE METER TRANSFER SWITCH, transfers two wires to six coils and test, Palladium Contacts Model No. 16SB1CE67. Knurled handle.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>TEMP METER</p> <p>6 OFF TEST</p> <p>5 O 1</p> <p>4 2</p> <p>3 2</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="12">POSITIONS — BACK VIEW</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>*</th> <th>TEST</th> <th>OFF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-14</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-16</td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS — BACK VIEW												ODD	EVEN	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TEST	OFF	1-1-1-1-2														1-1-1-1-3											X			1-1-1-1-4											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-5													X	1-1-1-1-6										X				1-1-1-1-7														1-1-1-1-8										X	X	X		1-1-1-1-9												X		1-1-1-1-10										X				1-1-1-1-11											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-12				X	X	X								1-1-1-1-13											X			1-1-1-1-14			X											1-1-1-1-15											X	X	X	1-1-1-1-16			X	X	X								
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS — BACK VIEW																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	ODD	EVEN	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TEST	OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1-1-1-1-2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1-1-1-1-3											X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1-1-1-1-4											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1-1-1-1-5													X																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1-1-1-1-6										X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1-1-1-1-7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1-1-1-1-8										X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1-1-1-1-9												X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1-1-1-1-10										X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1-1-1-1-11											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1-1-1-1-12				X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
1-1-1-1-13											X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1-1-1-1-14			X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1-1-1-1-15											X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1-1-1-1-16			X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

NO.	DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM											
Fig. 156.	<p>SINGLE- OR DOUBLE-POLE, single-throw, maintain contact, Model No. 16SB1CG1. With spring return, Model No. 16SB1CG2. Oval handle.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>OFF ON</p> <p>O</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="2">POSITIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-1</td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-2</td><td>X</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS		ODD	EVEN	1-1-1-1-1	X		1-1-1-1-2	X	
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS											
	ODD	EVEN										
1-1-1-1-1	X											
1-1-1-1-2	X											

NO.	DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM																	
Fig. 157.	<p>THREE- OR FOUR-POLE, single-throw, maintain contact, Model No. 16SB1CG3. With spring return, Model No. 16SB1CG4. Oval handle.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>OFF ON</p> <p>O</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="2">POSITIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-3</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS		ODD	EVEN	1-1-1-1-1	X	X	1-1-1-1-2	X	X	1-1-1-1-3	X	X	1-1-1-1-4	X	X
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS																	
	ODD	EVEN																
1-1-1-1-1	X	X																
1-1-1-1-2	X	X																
1-1-1-1-3	X	X																
1-1-1-1-4	X	X																

NO.	DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM																							
Fig. 158.	<p>A. FIVE- OR SIX-POLE, single-throw, maintained. Model No. 16SB1CG5. With spring return, Model No. 16SB1CG6. Oval handle.</p> <p>B. 7- OR 8-POLE, single-throw, maintained. 16SB1CG7. W/spr. ret., 16SB1CG8.</p> <p>C. 9- OR 10-POLE, single-throw, maintained. 16SB1CG9. W/spr. ret., 16SB1CG10.</p> <p>D. 11- OR 12-POLE, 1 throw, maintained. 16SB1CG11. W/spr. ret., 16SB1CG12.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;"> <p>OFF ON</p> <p>O</p> </div> <table border="1" style="font-size: 8px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th colspan="2">POSITIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-2</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-3</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-4</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-5</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>1-1-1-1-6</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS		ODD	EVEN	1-1-1-1-1	X	X	1-1-1-1-2	X	X	1-1-1-1-3	X	X	1-1-1-1-4	X	X	1-1-1-1-5	X	X	1-1-1-1-6	X	X
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS																							
	ODD	EVEN																						
1-1-1-1-1	X	X																						
1-1-1-1-2	X	X																						
1-1-1-1-3	X	X																						
1-1-1-1-4	X	X																						
1-1-1-1-5	X	X																						
1-1-1-1-6	X	X																						

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 159. SINGLE-POLE, double-throw with off, maintain contact. Model No. 16SB1CG13.

With spring return, Model No. 16SB1CG14. Oval handle.

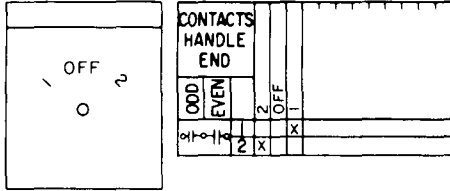


Fig. 160. DOUBLE-POLE, double-throw with off, maintain contact. Model No. 16SB1CG15.

With spring return, Model No. 16SB1CG16. Oval handle.

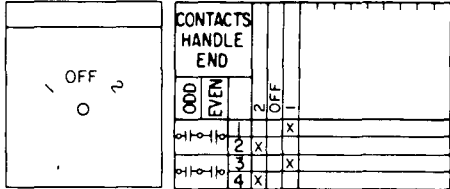
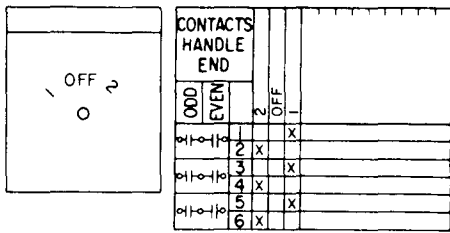


Fig. 161. A. THREE-POLE, double-throw with off, maintain. Model No. 16SB1CG17.

With spring return, Model No. 16SB1CG18. Oval handle.



B. 4P-dt. w/off, maintain. 16SB1CG19.

W/spr. ret., 16SB1CG20.

C. 5P-dt. w/off, maintain. 16SB1CG21.

W/spr. ret., 16SB1CG22.

D. 6P-dt. w/off, maintain. 16SB1CG23.

W/spr. ret., 16SB1CG24.

Fig. 162. SINGLE-POLE, double-throw, Model No. 16SB1CG25. Oval handle.

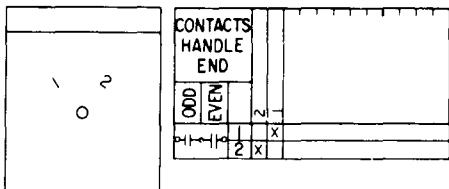


Fig. 163. DOUBLE-POLE, double-throw, Model No. 16SB1CG26. Oval handle.

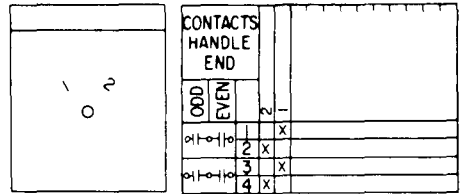
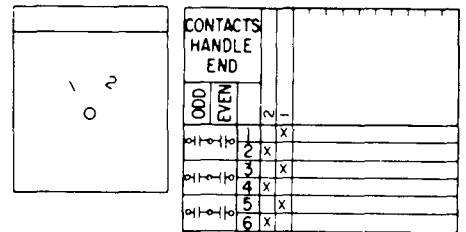


Fig. 164. A. THREE-POLE, double-throw, Model No. 16SB1CG27. Oval handle.



B. 4P-dt, 16SB1CG28.
C. 5P-dt, 16SB1CG29.

D. 6P-dt, 16SB1CG30.
E. 7P-dt, 16SB1CG31.

Fig. 165. SINGLE-POLE, triple-throw, Model No. 16SB1CG32. Oval handle.

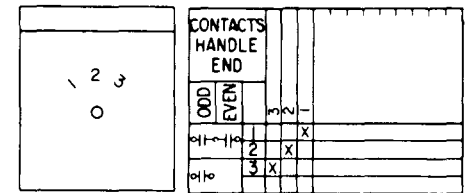


Fig. 166. SINGLE-POLE, four-throw, Model No. 16SB1CG33. Oval handle.

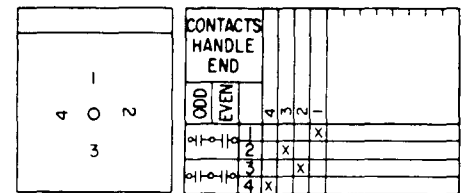
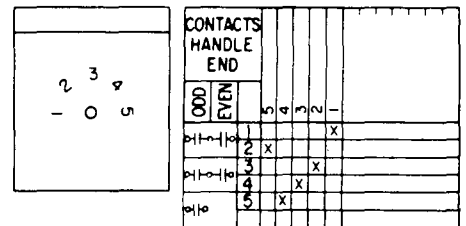


Fig. 167. SINGLE-POLE, five-throw, Model No. 16SB1CG34. Oval handle.



x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 168. SINGLE-POLE, six-throw,
Model No. 16SB1CG35.
Oval handle.

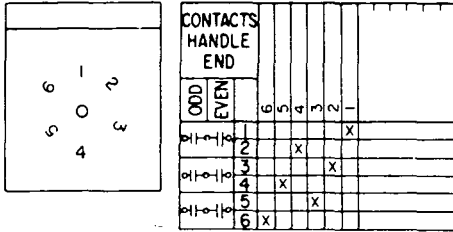


Fig. 169. SINGLE-POLE, seven-throw,
Model No. 16SB1CG36.
Oval handle.

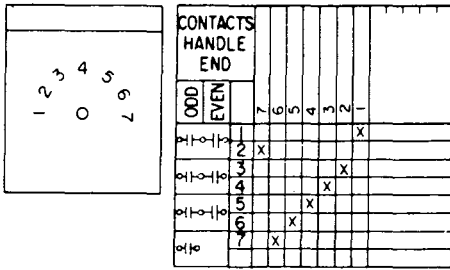


Fig. 170. SINGLE-POLE, eight-throw,
Model No. 16SB1CG37.
Oval handle.

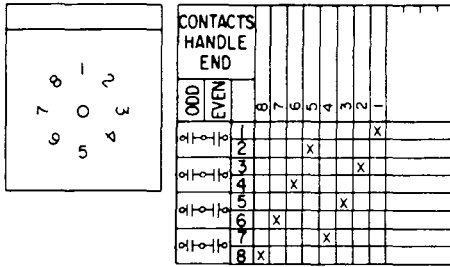
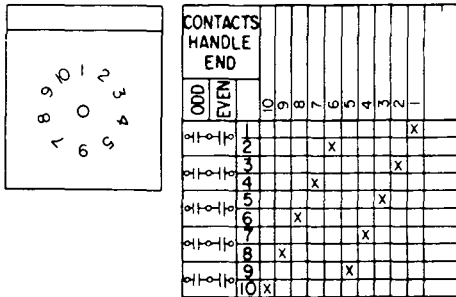


Fig. 171. SINGLE-POLE, 10-throw,
Model No. 16SB1CG38.
Oval handle.



NO. DESCRIPTION ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM

Fig. 172. SINGLE-POLE, 12-throw,
Model No. 16SB1CG39.
Oval handle.

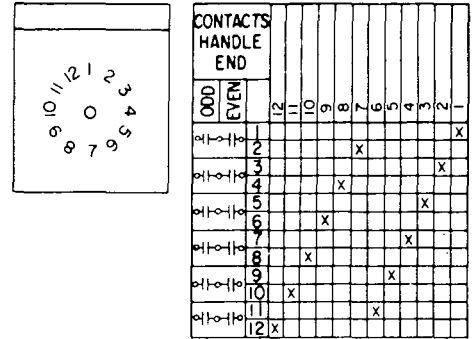


Fig. 173. DOUBLE-POLE, four-throw,
Model No. 16SB1CG40.
Oval handle.

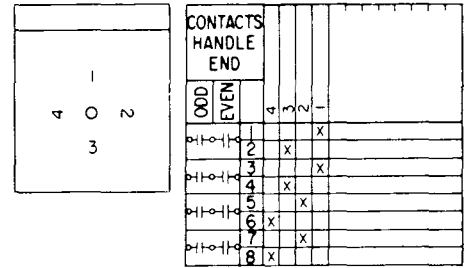
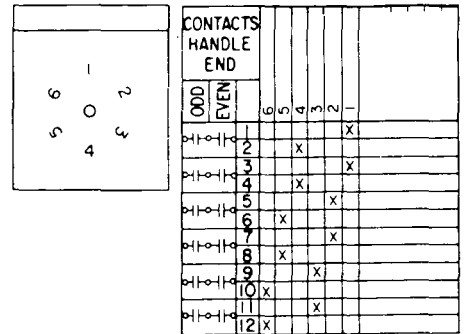
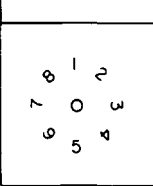
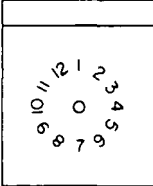
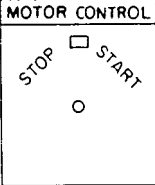
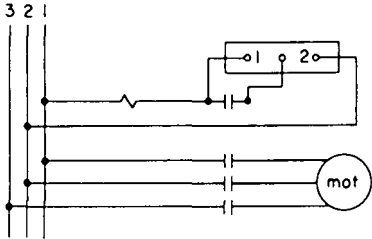


Fig. 174. DOUBLE-POLE, six-throw,
Model No. 16SB1CG41.
Oval handle.



x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Contact Diagrams for SB-1 Switches

NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESCUTCHEON & CONTACT DIAGRAM	WIRING DIAGRAM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
<p><i>Fig. 175.</i> DOUBLE-POLE, eight-throw, Model No. 16SB1CG42. Oval handle.</p>		 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>10</th><th>11</th><th>12</th><th>13</th><th>14</th><th>15</th><th>16</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td>x</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>x</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>x</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS HANDLE END		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	ODD	EVEN																	1																		2			x															3																		4				x														5																		6					x													7																		8																		9																		10																		11																		12																		13																		14																		15																		16																																																										
CONTACTS HANDLE END		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ODD	EVEN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2			x																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
4				x																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
6					x																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
<p><i>Fig. 176.</i> DOUBLE-POLE, 12-throw, Model No. 16SB1CG43. Oval handle.</p>		 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	CONTACTS HANDLE END		12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	ODD	EVEN													1														2														3														4														5														6														7														8														9														10														11														12														13														14														15														16														17														18														19														20														21														22														23														24														
CONTACTS HANDLE END		12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
ODD	EVEN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
21																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
22																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
23																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
<p><i>Fig. 177.</i> MOTOR CONTROL SWITCH, Model No. 16SB1CG44. Pistol-grip handle.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CONTACTS HANDLE END</th> <th>START (NORMAL)</th> <th>STOP</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ODD</th> <th>EVEN</th> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td>x</td><td>x</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Spring return</p>	CONTACTS HANDLE END		START (NORMAL)	STOP	ODD	EVEN			1				2		x	x																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
CONTACTS HANDLE END		START (NORMAL)	STOP																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
ODD	EVEN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2		x	x																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

x in all contact diagrams denotes contacts closed

Ordering Guide for SBM Switches

Specification Form GED-3933 has been designed for data-processing equipment and also to make it easier to fill out. Refer to Fig. 178 and proceed as follows to fill out the form:

1. FOR FACTORY USE ONLY (Blocks 9 through 18)

These blocks are for factory use only, and should be left blank.

2. CATALOG NUMBER (Blocks 19 through 25)

This number is assigned at the factory and these blocks should be left blank.

3. ACTION

This part of the form is broken into five sections, detailed under the five following points (4-8).

4. MAINTAINED ALL POSITIONS (Block 26)

Put an "X" in this block if all the positions are maintained, and put in a dash (-) if they are not maintained.

5. SPRING RETURN FROM COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITIONS (Blocks 27 and 28)

Put the number of the position the spring return action is *from* in Block 27 and the position the spring return is *to* in Block 28. Put in a dash when this action does not apply.

6. SPRING RETURN FROM CLOCKWISE POSITIONS (Blocks 29 and 30)

Put the number of the position the spring return action is *from* in Block 29 and the position the spring return is *to* in Block 30. Put in a dash when this action does not apply.

7. MAINTAINED POSITION WITH SPRING RETURN (Blocks 31 through 34)

When you have the combination of maintained spring-return action, the maintained positions are put in these blocks,

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SPECIFICATION FORM TYPE SBM SWITCHES
Refer to GEA-4746 and GET-6169 for descriptive information

(6-8) 104

(9-18) STAGES, STOPS, SNL, THK, SLIP, SHAFT POS, JUMPS, & FOR FACTORY USE ONLY

(19-25) CATALOG NO.

(26-30) ACTION

(31-34) MAINTAINED ALL POSITIONS

(35-36) SPRING RETURN FROM COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITIONS

(37-40) SPRING RETURN FROM CLOCKWISE POSITIONS

(41-48) MAINTAINED POSITION WITH SPRING RETURN

(49-56) PULL-TO-LOCK

(57-64) HANDLES

(65-72) ESCUTCHEON ENGRAVING

(73-80) SPECIAL INST.

(81-90) CXT. DESIGNATION ENGRAVING, 22 LETTERS MAX.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. • POWER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS DEPT. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142
GED-3933B
12-75 (3M)

Fig. 178. Specification form, Type SBM switches

8. PULL-TO-LOCK (Blocks 35 and 36)

When Pull-to-Lock is desired, the positions in which the handle is to be pulled and locked are indicated in these blocks. A dash is indicated in both blocks when Pull-to-Lock is *not* desired.

9. HANDLES (Block 37)

Select the proper code letter (K, V, P, L or N) to identify the type of handle desired. Indicate the appropriate letter in this block. The code letters A, B, C & D are used when a matching Type SB-1 handle is requested.

NOTE: For removable-type-handle switches, the code "N" for none is used, since removable handles are furnished as a separate item and are not furnished with the switch. See "Removable-Handles" Section.

Ordering Guide for SBM Switches (Cont'd.)

10. ESCUTCHEONS (Block 38)

Select the proper code letter (S, T, N, P or R) for the desired escutcheon, and put it in this block. When a keyed escutcheon is required for a removable handle, use the letter "R" and refer to Point 11, "Escutcheon Keyways". It should be noted that code "P" is a special escutcheon. This code is used when Lamicoid escutcheons are required. The description "Lamicoid" must also be specified in "Special Instructions" on the form as described in Point 17.

11. ESCUTCHEON KEYWAYS (Blocks 39 through 43)

These blocks are used only when a keyed escutcheon (Code R) is specified. Three keyways are normally used, and information in these blocks is generally assigned at the factory. See "Removable-Handles" Section.

12. INTERMEDIATE POSITIONS (Blocks 44 through 51)

The SBM switch has eight position locations, with 45 degrees between positions. When 90-degree positioning is required, the 45-degree position location becomes an intermediate (non-feel) position. An "X" in one of the eight blocks above the positions indicates this position to be an intermediate position. See the section on "Overlapping (make-before-break) Contacts".

13. OPERATING REQUIREMENT TABLE — The vertical numbers 1 to 20 are the contact numbers. The horizontal numbers, 1 through 8, are the position locations.

Put an "X" in the block under the position in which you want that contact to close. If that contact is to be open, leave the block blank. As the right of the table is sketch of a standard escutcheon, to aid in identifying the position locations on the switch.

When slip contacts are required, use the table on the right showing Position locations 1 through 5 only (as indicated). Under Position 3, there are two columns (2 and 4) to show if a contact is to be closed in Position 3 only when coming from Position 2 or when coming from Position 4. Whatever contact action occurs in only Position 3 from 2 will also occur in Position 2 and 1 (when used), and whatever contact action occurs in only 3 from 4 will also occur in Position 4 and 5 (when used). Refer to "Slip Limitations" and how to overcome them before completing this part of the form.

If a contact is not a slip contact and you want it to close in Position 3, put an "X" in both columns under Position 3.

14. STOP LOCATIONS — At the bottom of the switch operating tables are Blocks number 1 through 8 and 1 through 6 which identify the stop locations. The stop locations are under the vertical lines between the positions.

Example:

When using Positions 2, 3 and 4, circle stop location Number 2 to show that the handle is not to go to Position 1 from Position 2, and circle stop location Number 5 to show that the handle is not to go to Position 5 from Position 4. For 360-degree rotation, do not circle any stops.

15. CIRCUIT DESIGNATION ENGRAVING — Specify the circuit designation desired in the 22 blocks following the blocks marked 108. A maximum of 22 characters can be specified.

16. ESCUTCHEON ENGRAVING — There are two lines of engraving available for each position (1 through 8), and a maximum of eight characters per line. If only one line is required, use the top line.

If a position is to be blank, write ("BLANK") for that position. When a target escutcheon is specified, leave Position 3 blank.

If the entire escutcheon is to be blank, write "BLANK ESCUTCHEON" under "Special Instructions" (Point 17) at the bottom of the form.

17. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

There are four rows of blocks to be used for any special instructions, such as the handle painted red, Lamicoid escutcheon for thick panel, blank escutcheon, jumpers, etc.

There are two types of Jumpers available for the SBM switch: Jumper 307V515 for contacts on the same stage, and Jumper 307V512 for jumpering contacts on adjacent stages.

NOTE: Jumpers are only furnished assembled, where required, on all standard listed switches. For unlisted switches, separate jumpers can be ordered.

EXAMPLES OF FILLED-OUT SPECIFICATION FORMS

Fig. 179. A specification form for SBM switches, four-position, pull-to-lock switch with pistol-grip handle, and standard escutcheon. Action is spring return from Positions 1 and 2 to Position 3, maintained action in Positions 3 and 4, with handle locked against turning when it is pulled out in Position 1. The handle will stay in position till it is pushed back to the "IN" position. Contacts 3, 4, 7, 8, 9 and 10 are slip contacts. Note: Contacts in Position 1 do not change when the handle is pulled out. Under "Special Instructions," 2 jumpers (307V515) are to be furnished loose with the switch.

Fig. 180. A specification form for a three-position, breaker-control switch with spring return from Position 2 to Position 3, and from Position 4 to Position 3, pistol-grip handle, and target escutcheon required for thick panel (1-inch or 1-1/2 inch) slip contacts 1, 2, 7, 8 and 9. Note that Position 3 is not engraved when a target escutcheon is used.

Fig. 181. A specification form for a four-position switch with maintained action, no handle, keyed escutcheon for removable handle with keys at Positions 2, 3, and 4, and 360-degree rotation (no stops) using only Positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 (intermediates at Positions 2, 4, 6 and 8).

Ordering Guide for SBM Switches (Cont'd.)

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SPECIFICATION FORM TYPE SBM SWITCHES
Refer to GEA-4746 and GET-6169 for descriptive information

10-01 11-01 12-01 13-01 14-01 15-01 16-01 17-01 18-01 19-01 20-01

STAGES: STOP, SP, SH, SL, SPS, SHFT, POS, WPS, R, A

FOR FACTORY USE ONLY

CATALOG NO. 21-01 22-01 23-01 24-01 25-01

26-01 27-01 28-01 29-01 30-01 31-01 32-01 33-01 34-01 35-01 36-01 37-01 38-01 39-01 40-01 41-01 42-01 43-01

YES (NO) S.R. FROM S.R. FROM MAINT. PULL KNURLED OVAL STANDARD = S
POSITIONS C.C.K. POS. WITH SPR. RET. TO LOCK LEVER = V B TARGET = I
ALL POSITIONS POSITIONS POSITIONS WITH SPR. RET. ROUND = L D NONE = N ESCUTCHEON
MAINTAINED SPRING RETURN TO MATCH SB-4 NONE = N I KEYWAYS
KEYED FOR "N.H. NO. 3"

SBM SWITCH OPERATING REQUIREMENT TABLE

CONTACTS	MARK INTERMEDIATE POS.					USE ONLY WHEN SLIP CONTACTS ARE REQUIRED							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3	2	1
1													
2						X							
3									X	X	X		
4									X	X			
5									X	X			
6									X	X			
7									X	X			
8									X	X			
9									X	X			
10									X	X			
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

STOP LOCATIONS: 1 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 4 3 2 1

DESIGNATION ENGRAVING: 22 LETTERS MAX. 000

SPEC. INST. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. • POWER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS DEPT. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142
GEO-39338 12-75 (2M)

Fig. 179. Example of completed specification form

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SPECIFICATION FORM TYPE SBM SWITCHES
Refer to GEA-4746 and GET-6169 for descriptive information

10-01 11-01 12-01 13-01 14-01 15-01 16-01 17-01 18-01 19-01 20-01

STAGES: STOP, SP, SH, SL, SPS, SHFT, POS, WPS, R, A

FOR FACTORY USE ONLY

CATALOG NO. 21-01 22-01 23-01 24-01 25-01

26-01 27-01 28-01 29-01 30-01 31-01 32-01 33-01 34-01 35-01 36-01 37-01 38-01 39-01 40-01 41-01 42-01 43-01

YES (NO) S.R. FROM S.R. FROM MAINT. PULL KNURLED OVAL STANDARD = S
POSITIONS C.C.K. POS. WITH SPR. RET. TO LOCK LEVER = V B TARGET = I
ALL POSITIONS POSITIONS POSITIONS WITH SPR. RET. ROUND = L D NONE = N ESCUTCHEON
MAINTAINED SPRING RETURN TO MATCH SB-4 NONE = N I KEYWAYS
KEYED FOR "N.H. NO. 3"

SBM SWITCH OPERATING REQUIREMENT TABLE

CONTACTS	MARK INTERMEDIATE POS.					USE ONLY WHEN SLIP CONTACTS ARE REQUIRED							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3	2	1
1													
2						X							
3									X	X			
4									X	X			
5									X	X			
6									X	X			
7									X	X			
8									X	X			
9									X	X			
10									X	X			
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

STOP LOCATIONS: 1 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 4 3 2 1

DESIGNATION ENGRAVING: 22 LETTERS MAX. 000

SPEC. INST. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. • POWER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS DEPT. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142
GEO-39338 12-75 (2M)

Fig. 180. Example of completed specification form

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SPECIFICATION FORM TYPE SBM SWITCHES
Refer to GEA-4746 and GET-6169 for descriptive information

10-01 11-01 12-01 13-01 14-01 15-01 16-01 17-01 18-01 19-01 20-01

STAGES: STOP, SP, SH, SL, SPS, SHFT, POS, WPS, R, A

FOR FACTORY USE ONLY

CATALOG NO. 21-01 22-01 23-01 24-01 25-01

26-01 27-01 28-01 29-01 30-01 31-01 32-01 33-01 34-01 35-01 36-01 37-01 38-01 39-01 40-01 41-01 42-01 43-01

YES (NO) S.R. FROM S.R. FROM MAINT. PULL KNURLED OVAL STANDARD = S
POSITIONS C.C.K. POS. WITH SPR. RET. TO LOCK LEVER = V B TARGET = I
ALL POSITIONS POSITIONS POSITIONS WITH SPR. RET. ROUND = L D NONE = N ESCUTCHEON
MAINTAINED SPRING RETURN TO MATCH SB-4 NONE = N I KEYWAYS
KEYED FOR "N.H. NO. 3"

SBM SWITCH OPERATING REQUIREMENT TABLE

CONTACTS	MARK INTERMEDIATE POS.					USE ONLY WHEN SLIP CONTACTS ARE REQUIRED							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3	2	1
1													
2						X							
3									X	X			
4									X	X			
5									X	X			
6									X	X			
7									X	X			
8									X	X			
9									X	X			
10									X	X			
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

STOP LOCATIONS: 1 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 4 3 2 1

DESIGNATION ENGRAVING: 22 LETTERS MAX. 000

SPEC. INST. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. • POWER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS DEPT. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142
GEO-39338 12-75 (2M)

Fig. 181. Example of completed specification form

Ordering Guide for SB-1, -9 and -10 Switches

The specification form for SB-1, -9, and -10 switches, GED-3934, is in two parts, as described below. Part 1 (see Fig. 182) permits the easy specification of SB-1, -9, and -10 switch contact arrangements, escutcheons, handles, etc., including the lateral-action switching capabilities of the SB-10 switch. Part 2 (see Fig. 191) is for optional features, such as tandem mechanism, separately-mounted locks, etc.

1. POSITION LOCATION

It is important to select the proper position location to avoid certain limitations which could add to the cost of the switch. The handle-position location areas are shown front view, facing the handle. Select the desired degrees between positions and mark the position numbers. Going in a clockwise direction, Position 1 starts in the extreme counter-clockwise (CCW) position. When 360-degree rotation is required, Position 1 starts at 12:00 o'clock.

2. CONTACT ARRANGEMENT

Note: If lateral action is required, consult instructions Numbers 11 and 12 before completing this section.

The vertical columns on the left (numbered 1 to 32) are the contacts. The position numbers should be marked in the top column under "Handle Positions (back view)". The term "back view" means that the positions are read from right-to-left for the contact arrangement only.

Refer to Fig. 183A. An "X" only under handle Position 1 and across from Contact 1 means that Contact 1 will only close when the handle is in Position 1. An "X" under handle Positions 2 and 3 and across from Contact 2 means Contact 2 will close when the handle is turned to Position 2 and remain closed when turned to Position 3 (see "Cam Action and Limitations" before proceeding).

Refer to Fig. 183B. An asterisk between the position numbers is used to indicate inter-

GENERAL ELECTRIC
SPECIFICATION FORM—PART 1 TYPE SB-1, -9 AND -10 SWITCHES
Use GED-3934, Part 2 for special features
Refer to GEA-4746 and GET-6169 for descriptive information

ON SB-10 SWITCHES MARK LAT. STAGES WITH A DOT. (-)		CONTACT ARRANGEMENT MARK "X" FOR CLOSED CONTACT		MARK HANDLE POSITIONS (FRONT VIEW)			
CONTACTS HANDLE END ODD/EVEN		HANDLE POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)		90	90	45	37 1/2
11	1 1	1		36	60	30	SPECIAL
	2 1	2					
	3 1	3					
	4 1	4					
	5 1	5					
	6 1	6					
	7 1	7					
	8 1	8					
	9 1	9					
	10 1	10					
	11 1	11					
	12 1	12					
	13 1	13					
	14 1	14					
	15 1	15					
	16 1	16					
	17 1	17					
	18 1	18					
	19 1	19					
	20 1	20					
	21 1	21					
	22 1	22					
	23 1	23					
	24 1	24					
	25 1	25					
	26 1	26					
	27 1	27					
	28 1	28					
	29 1	29					
	30 1	30					
	31 1	31					
	32 1	32					
BOTTOM TOP BOTTOM TERMINAL LOCATION		7		5 6 9			

ROTATING ACTION

MAINTAINED ALL POSITIONS

SPRING RETURN ACTION
S.R. FROM CCW POS. S.R. FROM CW POS.

FROM POS TO FROM POS TO

MAINT. POS.

PULL TO LOCK IN POS.

HANDLES

KNURLED

OVAL

PISTOL GRIP

LEVER

ROUND

RADIAL

L. PISTOL GRIP

NONE

ESCUTCHEON

STANDARD OR ROUND

TARGET

KEYED FOR REMOV. HANDLE REMOV. IN POS.

NONE

SPECIAL

COVER (NEMA 1)

PANEL THICKNESS 8

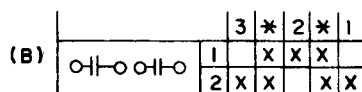
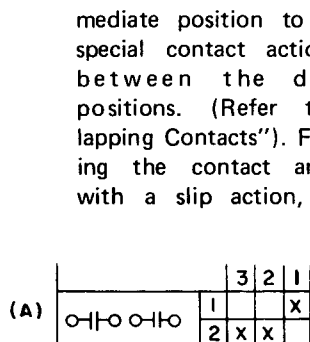
4A **CIRCUIT PLATE ENGRAVING**

4 **ESCUTCHEON ENGRAVING**

10 SPECIAL REMARKS

(SPECIAL FEATURE FORM GED-3934 PT2 MAY BE USED WITH THIS FORM)
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. • POWER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS DEPT. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142
GED-3934B Part 1
12-78 (2M)

Fig. 182. Specification form, Type SB-1, SB-9, and SB-10 switches



Action" under "Cam Action and Limitations".

3. CONTACT CONNECTIONS

Mark the contact connections desired for each stage in the manner shown in Fig. 183C.

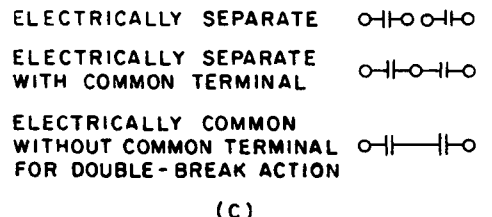


Fig. 183. Notations to show contact arrangement and connections

Ordering Guide for SB-1, -9 and -10 Switches (Cont'd.)

Some examples of correct and incorrect notation are shown in Fig. 184.

A common mistake is to show double-break contacts when they are not desired. (a) Here, the requirement is clearly that Contact 1 is closed in Position 1, that Contacts 1 and 2 are open in Position 2, and that Contact 2 closes in Position 3. However, with no common terminal, neither Position 1 nor Position 3 will make a circuit closure. There must be a common terminal as shown in (b).

If double-break action is required, use the notation shown in (c).

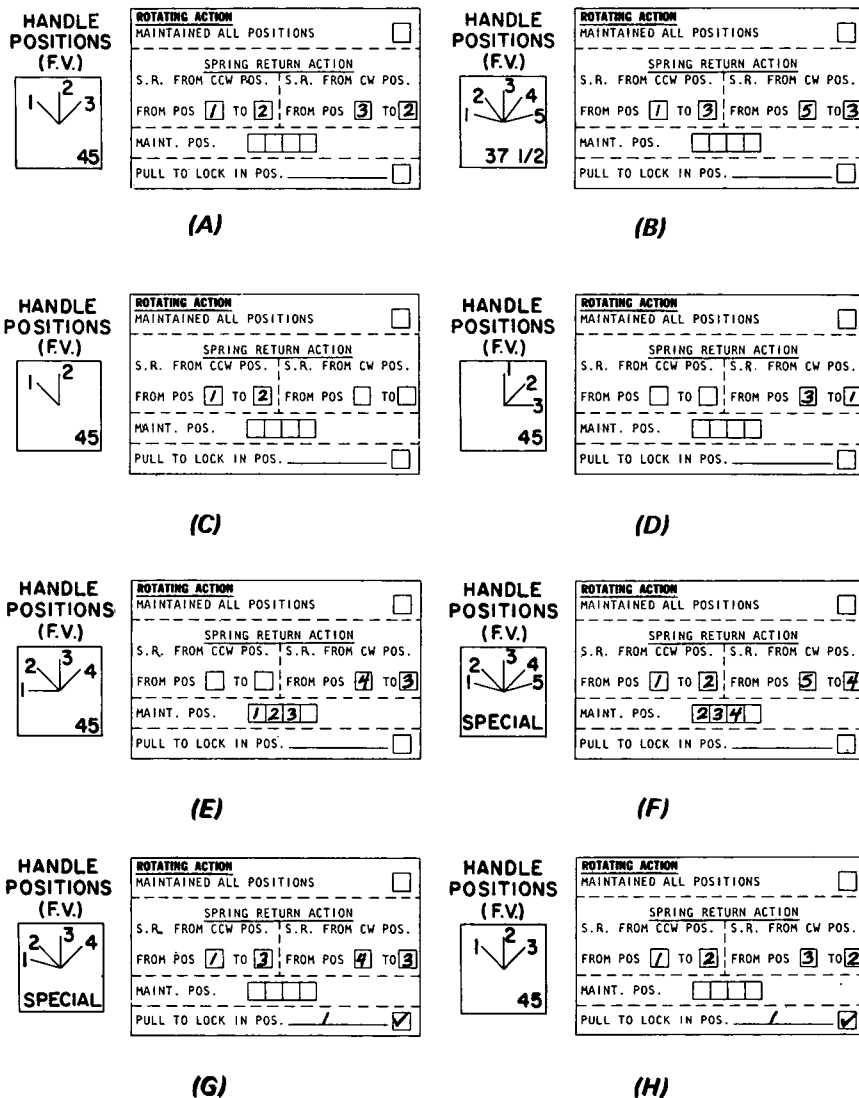
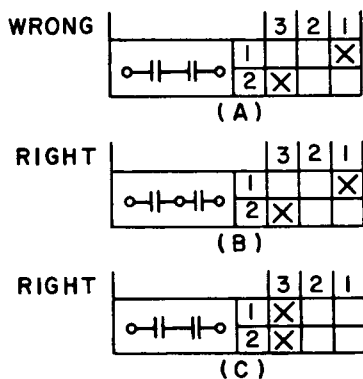


Fig. 184. Correct and incorrect notation of contact connections.

Fig. 185. Specification form, indicating rotating action.

4. ESCUTCHEON ENGRAVING

Under "POS", indicate the position numbers which are marked in the handle-position blocks portion of the form. Indicate the desired engraving for the position next to it under "Escutcheon Engraving".

The circuit designation, if desired, is marked in the circuit plate engraving block above the escutcheon engraving.

Check the block next to the desired escutcheon. When a keyed escutcheon is checked, the position in which the handle is to be removable must be given, along with any other necessary information. (Refer to "Removable Handles").

direction to NORMAL (see examples C and D, Fig. 185).

Maintaining Position — When spring-return and maintained action is desired, both the spring-return positions, as per above, and the maintained positions are marked (see examples E and F, Fig. 185).

Pull-to-Lock-In Position — When a pull-to-lock action is desired (see GEA-4746), fill-in the position in which the handle is to be pulled and latch (see examples G and H, Fig. 185).

5. HANDLES

Check the appropriate block to indicate the design of handles desired. Available handle types are shown in GEA-4746.

7. ROTATING ACTION

This portion of the form is broken into four separate sections. Please refer to Fig. 185.

Maintained All Positions — When the handle is maintained in all positions, check this block.

Spring Return Action — Can be provided from both directions to NORMAL (see examples A and B, Fig. 185), or from one

8. PANEL THICKNESS

Give the panel thickness in inches. This information is very important in selecting the proper

Ordering Guide for SB-1, -9 and -10 Switches (Cont'd.)

shaft and spacers, however it is frequently not specified. If the panel thickness is not given, the switch will be furnished for mounting on panels up to 3/16-inch thick. Most switches can be furnished for mounting in panels up to two-inches thick.

9. COVER (NEMA I)

The switch will be furnished with an extruded vinyl cover which meets NEMA I requirements. Switches with one to twelve top terminals on the fixed-contact support assembly will be furnished with a standard cover. Switches with 13 to 32 top terminals will be furnished with larger covers to allow more room for the additional wires.

10. SPECIAL REMARKS

This space is provided for any additional information which may be required in the design of the switch. When GED-3934, Part 2, is used with Part 1, a notation should be made to indicate that both parts of the specification form have been used.

11-12. LATERAL CONTACT ACTION (SB-10 Switches only)

Complete this section only when ordering a Type SB-10 Switch which has both lateral and rotary contacts. To identify the lateral stages, mark a dot in the designated blocks to the far left of the contact arrangement. (Maximum: four lateral stages, two contacts per stage). Note: Do not put an "X" under the handle positions for these contacts. An "X" is used only for the rotary contacts. (Fig. 186A).

The action of the lateral contacts is described in the "Lateral Action" blocks. Refer to Fig. 186B.

If you want to prevent rotary action in one of the lateral positions (either IN or OUT),

ON SB-10 SWITCHES MARK LAT. STAGES WITH A DOT. (.)		CONTACT ARRANGEMENT MARK "X" FOR CLOSED CONTACT											
		HANDLE POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)											
CONTACTS HANDLE END ODD EVEN													
		+ +	1										
2													
+ +	3												
	4												
+ +	5												
	6												
+ +	7												
	8												
+ +	9												
	10												

11

(A)

FILL OUT BELOW FOR SB-10

LATERAL ACTION			
NO ROTATION WHEN	IN	OUT	
	MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)		
SPRING RETURN TO	IN	OUT	
	PULL | PUSH | IN POS.		
TO CLOSE CONTACTS			
TO OPEN CONTACTS			

12

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)

(B)

OPERATIONS OF SB-10 SWITCHES

One Lateral Stage
 Pull to open contacts 1-2 Maintaining or spring return in or out
 Pull to close contacts 1-2 Maintaining or spring return in or out

Two Lateral Stages
 Pull to open contacts 1-4 Maintaining or spring return in or out
 Pull to close contacts 1-4 Maintaining or spring return in or out
 Pull to open contacts 1-2
 and close 3-4 Maintaining or spring return in or out

Three Lateral Stages
 Pull to open contacts 1-6 Maintaining or spring return in
 Pull to close contacts 1-6 Maintaining or spring return out
 Pull to open contacts 1-4
 and close 5-6 Maintaining or spring return in
 Pull to open contacts 1-2
 and close 3-6 Maintaining or spring return out

Four Lateral Stages
 Pull to open contacts 1-8 Maintaining or spring return in
 Pull to close contacts 1-8 Maintaining or spring return out
 Pull to open contacts 1-6
 and close 7-8 Maintaining or spring return in
 Pull to open contacts 1-2
 and close 3-8 Maintaining or spring return out
 Pull to open contacts 1-4
 and close 5-8 Maintaining or spring return in or out

Pull to open denotes the same contact action as push to close.
 Pull to close denotes the same contact action as push to open.

(C)

Fig. 186. Notation for specifying Type SB-10 switch action

cross out the other position. If you want rotary action in both the IN and OUT positions, cross out the word "NO" and add the designation "&" on the line between the words "IN" and "OUT".

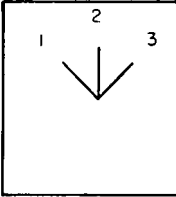
If the handle is to be maintained in both the IN and OUT positions, cross out "Spring Return To IN/OUT". If the handle is to spring return to either the IN or OUT position, cross out the undesired position and "Maintaining IN & OUT".

When rotary action is spring return, you can only have lateral

spring-return action when the lateral action is in the NORMAL (rotary spring released) position. The maximum number of lateral contacts that can be provided to open with the lateral spring action is four.

First select the proper action (Pull or Push) and write in the position in which this action is to take place, then, write in the contact number with the desired contact action. Refer to Fig. 186C for the lateral action available. Refer to Fig. 187 for examples.

Ordering Guide for SB-1, -9 and -10 Switches (Cont'd.)



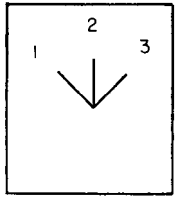
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)		
	3	2	1
• 01-001-1	1	2	3
• 01-001-2	1	2	3
• 01-001-3	1	2	3
• 01-001-4	1	2	3

FOR LATERAL STAGES SEE DESCRIPTION BELOW

FILL OUT BELOW FOR SB-10

LATERAL ACTION		
NO ROTATION WHEN	IN	OUT
MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)	IN	OUT
SPRING RETURN TO	IN	OUT
PULL PUSH IN POS.	2	
TO CLOSE CONTACTS	1-2	
TO OPEN CONTACTS		

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)



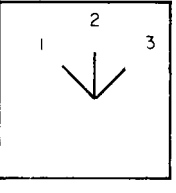
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)		
	3	2	1
• 01-001-1	1	2	3
• 01-001-2	1	2	3
• 01-001-3	1	2	3
• 01-001-4	1	2	3
• 01-001-5	1	2	3
• 01-001-6	1	2	3
• 01-001-7	1	2	3
• 01-001-8	1	2	3
• 01-001-9	1	2	3
• 01-001-10	1	2	3
• 01-001-11	1	2	3
• 01-001-12	1	2	3

FOR LATERAL STAGES SEE DESCRIPTION BELOW

FILL OUT BELOW FOR SB-10

LATERAL ACTION		
NO ROTATION WHEN	IN	OUT
MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)	IN	OUT
SPRING RETURN TO	IN	OUT
PULL PUSH IN POS.	2	
TO CLOSE CONTACTS	3-4, 5-6	
TO OPEN CONTACTS	1-2	

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)



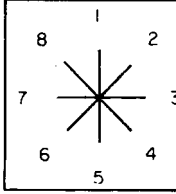
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)		
	3	2	1
• 01-001-1	1	2	3
• 01-001-2	1	2	3
• 01-001-3	1	2	3
• 01-001-4	1	2	3
• 01-001-5	1	2	3
• 01-001-6	1	2	3

FOR LATERAL STAGES SEE DESCRIPTION BELOW

FILL OUT BELOW FOR SB-10

LATERAL ACTION		
NO ROTATION WHEN	IN	OUT
MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)	IN	OUT
SPRING RETURN TO	IN	OUT
PULL PUSH IN POS.	2	
TO CLOSE CONTACTS	1-2	
TO OPEN CONTACTS	1-2	

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)



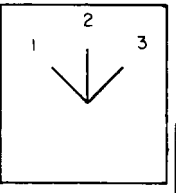
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
• 01-001-1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-11	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
• 01-001-12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

FOR LATERAL STAGES SEE DESCRIPTION BELOW

FILL OUT BELOW FOR SB-10

LATERAL ACTION		
NO ROTATION WHEN	IN	OUT
MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)	IN	OUT
SPRING RETURN TO	IN	OUT
PULL PUSH IN POS.	ALL	
TO CLOSE CONTACTS	1-2, 3-4	
TO OPEN CONTACTS		

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)



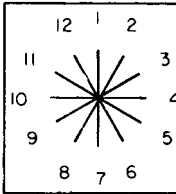
CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)		
	4	3	2
• 01-001-1	1	2	3
• 01-001-2	1	2	3
• 01-001-3	1	2	3
• 01-001-4	1	2	3
• 01-001-5	1	2	3
• 01-001-6	1	2	3
• 01-001-7	1	2	3
• 01-001-8	1	2	3

FOR LATERAL STAGES SEE DESCRIPTION BELOW

FILL OUT BELOW FOR SB-10

LATERAL ACTION		
NO ROTATION WHEN	IN	OUT
MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)	IN	OUT
SPRING RETURN TO	IN	OUT
PULL PUSH IN POS.	ALL	
TO CLOSE CONTACTS	1-2	
TO OPEN CONTACTS	3-4	

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)



CONTACTS HANDLE END	POSITIONS - HANDLE NORMALLY											
	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
• 01-001-1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-11	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
• 01-001-12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

SEE BELOW

FILL OUT BELOW FOR SB-10

LATERAL ACTION		
NO ROTATION WHEN	IN	OUT
MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)	IN	OUT
SPRING RETURN TO	IN	OUT
PULL PUSH IN POS.	ALL	
TO CLOSE CONTACTS	3-4	
TO OPEN CONTACTS	1-2	

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)

Fig. 187. Specification form, indicating lateral action. (SB-10 switches only).

Ordering Guide for SB-1, -9 and -10 Switches (Cont'd.)

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SPECIFICATION FORM—PART 1 TYPE SB-1, -9 AND -10 SWITCHES
 Use GED-3934, Part 2 for special features
 Refer to GEA-4746 and GET-6169 for descriptive information

ON SB-10 SWITCHES MARK LAT. STAGES WITH A DOT (·)		CONTACT ARRANGEMENT MARK "X" FOR CLOSED CONTACT		MARK HANDLE POSITIONS (FRONT VIEW)			
CONTACTS HANDLE END ODD EVEN		HANDLE POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)		90	9C	15S	37 1/2
01·001·10	1	X					
01·001·10	2	X					
01·001·10	3	X					
01·001·10	4	X					
01·001·10	5	X					
01·001·10	6	X					
01·001·10	7	X					
01·001·10	8	X					
01·001·10	9	X					
01·001·10	10	X					
01·001·10	11	X					
01·001·10	12	X					
01·001·10	13	X					
01·001·10	14	X					
01·001·10	15	X					
01·001·10	16	X					
01·001·10	17	X					
01·001·10	18	X					
01·001·10	19	X					
01·001·10	20	X					
01·001·10	21	X					
01·001·10	22	X					
01·001·10	23	X					
01·001·10	24	X					
01·001·10	25	X					
01·001·10	26	X					
01·001·10	27	X					
01·001·10	28	X					
01·001·10	29	X					
01·001·10	30	X					
01·001·10	31	X					
01·001·10	32	X					

CIRCUIT PLATE ENGRAVING		ESCUTCHEON ENGRAVING	
POS.			
1	1		
2	OFF		
3	2		

ROTATING ACTION

MAINTAINED ALL POSITIONS

SPRING RETURN ACTION

S.R. FROM CCW POS. S.R. FROM CW POS.

FROM POS. TO FROM POS. TO

MAINT. POS.

PULL TO LOCK IN POS.

HANDLES

KNURLED

OVAL

LEVER

ROUND

RADIAL

L. PISTOL GRIP

NONE

ESCUTCHEON

STANDARD OR ROUND

TARGET

KEVED FOR REMOV. HANDLE REMOV. IN POS.

NONE

SPECIAL

STANDARD COVER (NEMA II)

PANEL THICKNESS 1/8"

LATERAL ACTION

NO ROTATION WHEN MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)

SPRING RETURN TO PULL / PUSH IN POS.

PULL / PUSH IN POS. TO CLOSE CONTACTS

PULL / PUSH IN POS. TO OPEN CONTACTS

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)

(SPECIAL FEATURE FORM GED-3934 PT2 MAY BE USED WITH THIS FORM)

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. • POWER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS DEPT. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142

GED-3934B Part 1 12-78 (2M)

Fig. 188. Example of completed specification form, calling for a 3-stage SB-1 switch, 3-position, maintained action, pistol grip handle, standard cover, and panel thickness of 1/8 inch

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SPECIFICATION FORM—PART 1 TYPE SB-1, -9 AND -10 SWITCHES
 Use GED-3934, Part 2 for special features
 Refer to GEA-4746 and GET-6169 for descriptive information

ON SB-10 SWITCHES MARK LAT. STAGES WITH A DOT (·)		CONTACT ARRANGEMENT MARK "X" FOR CLOSED CONTACT		MARK HANDLE POSITIONS (FRONT VIEW)			
CONTACTS HANDLE END ODD EVEN		HANDLE POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)		90	9C	15S	37 1/2
01·001·10	1	X					
01·001·10	2	X					
01·001·10	3	X					
01·001·10	4	X					
01·001·10	5	X					
01·001·10	6	X					
01·001·10	7	X					
01·001·10	8	X					
01·001·10	9	X					
01·001·10	10	X					
01·001·10	11	X					
01·001·10	12	X					
01·001·10	13	X					
01·001·10	14	X					
01·001·10	15	X					
01·001·10	16	X					
01·001·10	17	X					
01·001·10	18	X					
01·001·10	19	X					
01·001·10	20	X					
01·001·10	21	X					
01·001·10	22	X					
01·001·10	23	X					
01·001·10	24	X					
01·001·10	25	X					
01·001·10	26	X					
01·001·10	27	X					
01·001·10	28	X					
01·001·10	29	X					
01·001·10	30	X					
01·001·10	31	X					
01·001·10	32	X					

CIRCUIT PLATE ENGRAVING		ESCUTCHEON ENGRAVING	
POS.			
1	1		
2	2		
3	3		
4	4		
5	5		
6	6		
7	7		
8	8		

ROTATING ACTION

MAINTAINED ALL POSITIONS

SPRING RETURN ACTION

S.R. FROM CCW POS. S.R. FROM CW POS.

FROM POS. TO FROM POS. TO

MAINT. POS.

PULL TO LOCK IN POS.

HANDLES

KNURLED

OVAL

LEVER

ROUND

RADIAL

L. PISTOL GRIP

NONE

ESCUTCHEON

STANDARD OR ROUND

TARGET

KEVED FOR REMOV. HANDLE REMOV. IN POS.

NONE

SPECIAL

STANDARD COVER (NEMA II)

PANEL THICKNESS 1/8"

LATERAL ACTION

NO ROTATION WHEN MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)

SPRING RETURN TO PULL / PUSH IN POS.

PULL / PUSH IN POS. TO CLOSE CONTACTS

PULL / PUSH IN POS. TO OPEN CONTACTS

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)

(SPECIAL FEATURE FORM GED-3934 PT2 MAY BE USED WITH THIS FORM)

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. • POWER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS DEPT. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142

GED-3934B Part 1 12-78 (2M)

Fig. 190. Example of completed specification form, calling for a 5-stage, 8-position SB-1 switch with maintained action, knurled handle, and 1/4 inch panel thickness

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SPECIFICATION FORM—PART 1 TYPE SB-1, -9 AND -10 SWITCHES
 Use GED-3934, Part 2 for special features
 Refer to GEA-4746 and GET-6169 for descriptive information

ON SB-10 SWITCHES MARK LAT. STAGES WITH A DOT (·)		CONTACT ARRANGEMENT MARK "X" FOR CLOSED CONTACT		MARK HANDLE POSITIONS (FRONT VIEW)			
CONTACTS HANDLE END ODD EVEN		HANDLE POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)		90	9C	15S	37 1/2
01·001·10	1	X					
01·001·10	2	X					
01·001·10	3	X					
01·001·10	4	X					
01·001·10	5	X					
01·001·10	6	X					
01·001·10	7	X					
01·001·10	8	X					
01·001·10	9	X					
01·001·10	10	X					
01·001·10	11	X					
01·001·10	12	X					
01·001·10	13	X					
01·001·10	14	X					
01·001·10	15	X					
01·001·10	16	X					
01·001·10	17	X					
01·001·10	18	X					
01·001·10	19	X					
01·001·10	20	X					
01·001·10	21	X					
01·001·10	22	X					
01·001·10	23	X					
01·001·10	24	X					
01·001·10	25	X					
01·001·10	26	X					
01·001·10	27	X					
01·001·10	28	X					
01·001·10	29	X					
01·001·10	30	X					
01·001·10	31	X					
01·001·10	32	X					

CIRCUIT PLATE ENGRAVING		ESCUTCHEON ENGRAVING	
POS.			
1	PUMP 1		
2	PUMP 2		
3	PUMP 3		
4	PUMP 4		
5	PUMP 5		

ROTATING ACTION

MAINTAINED ALL POSITIONS

SPRING RETURN ACTION

S.R. FROM CCW POS. S.R. FROM CW POS.

FROM POS. TO FROM POS. TO

MAINT. POS.

PULL TO LOCK IN POS.

HANDLES

KNURLED

OVAL

LEVER

ROUND

RADIAL

L. PISTOL GRIP

NONE

ESCUTCHEON

STANDARD OR ROUND

TARGET

KEVED FOR REMOV. HANDLE REMOV. IN POS.

NONE

SPECIAL

STANDARD COVER (NEMA II)

PANEL THICKNESS 1/4"

LATERAL ACTION

NO ROTATION WHEN MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)

SPRING RETURN TO PULL / PUSH IN POS.

PULL / PUSH IN POS. TO CLOSE CONTACTS

PULL / PUSH IN POS. TO OPEN CONTACTS

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)

(SPECIAL FEATURE FORM GED-3934 PT2 MAY BE USED WITH THIS FORM)

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. • POWER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS DEPT. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142

GED-3934B Part 1 12-78 (2M)

Fig. 189. Example of completed specification form calling for an 8-stage SB-1 switch, 5-position, spring return action (both directions), oval handle, standard cover, and panel thickness of 1/8 inch

Ordering Guide for SB-1, -9 and -10 Switches (Cont'd.)

13. SPECIFYING OPTIONAL FEATURES (GED-3934, Part 2)

Certain optional features are available with the SB-1, -9 and -10 switches, but not necessarily to all of them. Determine whether the option you require is available with the type of switch you are specifying, and check the appropriate block as described below.

14. LOCK-IN HANDLE

Specify the position or positions in which the handle is to lock. All locks will be furnished with two keys, unless otherwise specified.

15. SEPARATELY MOUNTED LOCK

SB switches are available with a standard lock and key, or with a Kirk key-interlock system. Two keys are furnished with each lock. Check the proper block. If Kirk key interlock is checked, fill out the co-ordination information. Be sure the panel thickness is given. The switch is furnished with the lock for mounting above the switch, as shown under standard mountings, and identified as Lock No.

1. Complete the description "Lock No. 1 locks and key is removable in Pos. ___ ___." If mounting the lock above the switch is not feasible, or when two locks (each locking in a different position) are required, the locks can be mounted to the right, to the left, or below the switch.

To identify the location, the locks are numbers 2, 3 and 4 under "Special Mounting". Fill in the lock number in the description below and the position in which each lock is to lock.

Coordination Information Required for Kirk Interlock Scheme

To ensure a designated key change is furnished only to the customer and equipment assigned, the following information is required:

1. Ultimate customer's name and address. Also the substation or building when required.

2. Purchase order of coordinating locks already placed. If we are the first to place the

GENERAL ELECTRIC
TYPE SB-1, -9 AND -10 SWITCHES

13 SPECIFICATION FORM—PART 2
Use with GED-3934, Part 1
Refer to GEA-4746 and GET-6169 for descriptive information

14 (SB-1 OR 9) LOCK IN HANDLE
HANDLE LOCKS AND KEY REMOVABLE IN POSITION _____
SPECIAL _____

15 (SB-1, 9 OR 10) SEPARATELY MOUNTED LOCK
STANDARD LOCK AND KEY
KIRK KEY INTERLOCK
(COORDINATION INFO. (BELOW) MUST BE COMPLETED WHEN KIRK LOCK IS CHECKED)
PANEL THICKNESS _____

STD. MOUNTING	SPECIAL MOUNTING
① NO. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	NO. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> NO. 3 <input type="checkbox"/>
	④ NO. 4 <input type="checkbox"/>

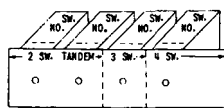
LOCK NO. 1 _____ LOCKS AND KEY REMOVABLE IN POS. _____
LOCK NO. _____ LOCKS AND KEY REMOVABLE IN POS. _____

COORDINATION INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR KIRK INTERLOCK SCHEME

1. ULTIMATE CUSTOMER'S NAME & ADDRESS _____
2. PURCHASE ORDER OF COORDINATING LOCKS _____
3. COORDINATING INFO. (KNOWN KEY NO. & PRINT) _____

16 (SB-1, 9 OR 10) TANDEM SWITCH

VERTICALLY MOUNTED
HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED
LINK TANDEM (MAX. 75° THROW EITHER SIDE OF CENTER POS.)
GEAR TANDEM



ADD HANDLE TO DESIRED SWITCH AND SW. NO. TO CORRESPOND WITH SW. NO. ON SPECIFICATION FORM P. 2 (CONTACT ARRANGMT. FORM). CROSS OUT THE SWITCH WHICH IS NOT REQUIRED. FOR ADDITIONAL SWITCHES, USE A SEPARATE SHEET SHOWING THE PROPER SWITCH ARRANGEMENT.

(SB-1 OR 9) **17 PULL TO TURN**
TURN IN POS. _____ WHEN IN
PULL IN POS. _____ TO TURN TO POS. _____

(SB-1, 9 OR 10) **18 PALLADIUM CONTACTS**

CHECK PROPER BLOCK AND COMPLETE REQUIRED INFORMATION. WRITE NONE WHERE APPLICABLE.

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
POWER SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS DEPT.
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142

GENERAL ELECTRIC

GED-3934B Part 2
12-78 (M)

Fig. 191. Specification form, optional features

order, so state and we will so advise on the purchase order that we will place for the locks.

3. The drawings of any Kirk scheme already submitted or a copy of the drawing. If the key change has already been assigned, as on reorders, specify the key change number.

Be sure this information is complete and correct when placing the order.

16. TANDEM SWITCHES

When a switch with more than 16 stages is required, two or more switches can be assembled in tandem, operating with one handle. The switches are normally mounted horizontally, but can also be furnished vertically mounted. A link mechanism is normally furnished when the throw on either side of the center position does not exceed 75 degrees. A gear mechanism is used when the throw exceeds 75 degrees. Show the location of the switches and handle on the sketch provided for up to four switches in tandem. The corresponding

switch numbers on the sketch should also be on the contact-arrangement specification form. Draw in the handle to show its location, or specify the switch number on which the handle will be mounted. When more than four switches, or a different arrangement, is required, use a separate sheet showing the proper switch arrangement.

17. PULL-TO-TURN

If the handle is to turn in the IN position, indicate what positions or positions; if it is not to turn in the IN position, write "none". Fill in the position the handle will be pulled in, and state to what position or positions you will be turning to.

18. PALLADIUM CONTACTS

Check this block if required. Palladium contacts are available for temperature-meter switches (see "Temperature-meter Switches"). If for a special application where some of the contacts are palladium, but not all, specify requirement in this block or on the contact arrangement.

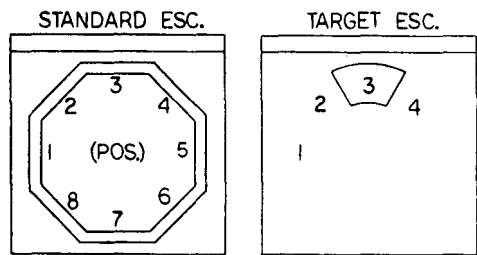
SPECIFICATION FORM TYPE SBM SWITCHES

Refer to GET-6169D for descriptive information.

(6-8) 1 0 4		9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 STAGES STOPS PNL. THK. SLIPS SHAFT POS. JMPRS. R & I FOR FACTORY USE ONLY								(19-25) CATALOG NO.									
ACTION	(YES=X) (NO=--)	FROM POS. 27 TO 28		FROM POS. 29 TO 30		31 32 33 34				35 36		37		38		39 40 41 42 43			
	ALL POSITIONS MAINTAINED	S.R. FROM C.C.W. POSITIONS	S.R. FROM C.W. POSITIONS	MAINT. POS. WITH SPR. RET.				PULL TO LOCK		HANDLES KNURLED = K OVAL = V PISTOL GRIP = P LEVER = L ROUND = N NONE = N TO MATCH SB-1		A B C D ↑		NOTIFICATION STANDARD = S TARGET = T NONE = N (SPECIAL) = P KEYED (FOR REM. HDL.) = R		ESCUTCHEON KEYWAYS			

SBM SWITCH OPERATING REQUIREMENT TABLE

	CONTACTS		MARK INTERMEDIATE POS.								USE ONLY WHEN SLIP CONTACTS ARE REQUIRED					CONTACTS
	ODD	EVEN	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3 FROM	2	1	
(6-8) 1 0 5	1	2														1
	3	4														2
	5	6														3
	7	8														4
	9	10														5
(6-8) 1 0 6	11	12														6
	13	14														7
	15	16														8
(6-8) 1 0 7	17	18														9
	19	20														10
																11
																12
																13
																14
																15
																16
																17
																18
																19
																20



(6-8) POS.	ESCUTCHEON ENGRAVING							
9-16								
17-24								
25-32								
33-40								
41-48								
49-56								
57-64								
65-72								
(6-8) 1 1 1 1	9-16							
	17-24							
	25-32							
	33-40							
	41-48							
	49-56							
	57-64							
	65-72							

(MAX. 2 LINES, 8 LETTERS PER LINE)

TERMINAL LOCATION (9) CK'T. DESIGNATION ENGRAVING, 22 LETTERS MAX. (30)

(6-8) 1 0 8

SPEC. INST. (3)

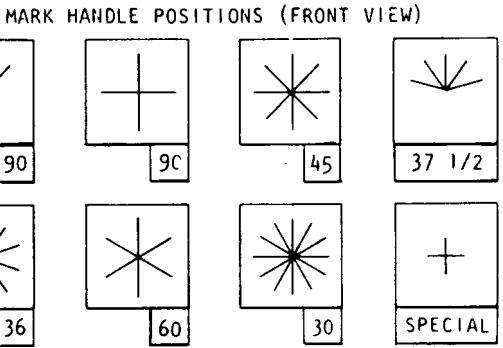
(6-8) (9) 1 0 9

SPECIFICATION FORM—PART 1 TYPE SB-1, -9 AND -10 SWITCHES

Use GED-3934, Part 2 for special features

ON SB-10 SWITCHES MARK LAT. STAGES WITH A DOT. (.)	CONTACTS HANDLE END ODD EVEN		CONTACT ARRANGEMENT MARK "X" FOR CLOSED CONTACT																				
			HANDLE POSITIONS (BACK VIEW)																				
↓	|	|	1																				
			2																				
	|	|	3																				
			4																				
	|	|	5																				
			6																				
	|	|	7																				
			8																				
	|	|	9																				
			10																				
	|	|	11																				
			12																				
	|	|	13																				
			14																				
	|	|	15																				
			16																				
	|	|	17																				
			18																				
	|	|	19																				
			20																				
	|	|	21																				
			22																				
	|	|	23																				
			24																				
	|	|	25																				
			26																				
	|	|	27																				
			28																				
	|	|	29																				
			30																				
	|	|	31																				
			32																				

BOTTOM TOP BOTTOM
TERMINAL LOCATION



CIRCUIT PLATE ENGRAVING	
POS.	ESCUTCHEON ENGRAVING

ROTATING ACTION

MAINTAINED ALL POSITIONS

SPRING RETURN ACTION

S.R. FROM CCW POS. | S.R. FROM CW POS.

FROM POS. TO | FROM POS. TO

MAINT. POS.

PULL TO LOCK IN POS.

HANDLES

KNURLED

OVAL

PISTOL GRIP

LEVER

ROUND

RADIAL

L. PISTOL GRIP

NONE

ESCUTCHEON

STANDARD OR ROUND

TARGET

KEYED FOR REMOV. HANDLE

REMOV. IN POS.

NONE

SPECIAL

STANDARD COVER (NEMA I)

PANEL THICKNESS _____

FILL OUT BELOW FOR SB-10

LATERAL ACTION

NO ROTATION WHEN MAINTAINING (IN & OUT)	IN	OUT
SPRING RETURN TO	IN	OUT
PULL | PUSH | IN POS.		
TO CLOSE CONTACTS		
TO OPEN CONTACTS		

SPECIAL REMARKS _____

(CROSS OUT THE ACTION WHICH DOES NOT APPLY)

(SPECIAL FEATURE FORM GED-3934 PT2 MAY BE USED WITH THIS FORM)

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SPECIFICATION FORM—PART 2 Use with GED-3934, Part 1

TYPE SB-1, -9 AND -10 SWITCHES

(SB-1 OR 9)

LOCK IN HANDLE

HANDLE LOCKS AND KEY REMOVABLE IN POSITION _____

SPECIAL _____

(SB-1, 9 OR 10)

SEPARATELY MOUNTED LOCK

STANDARD LOCK AND KEY

KIRK KEY INTERLOCK

(COORDINATION INFO. (BELOW) MUST BE COMPLETED WHEN KIRK LOCK IS CHECKED)

PANEL THICKNESS _____

STD. MOUNTING

SPECIAL MOUNTING

① NO. 1



NO. 2

①



NO. 3

①

① NO. 4

LOCK NO. 1 LOCKS AND KEY REMOVABLE IN POS. _____

LOCK NO. _____ LOCKS AND KEY REMOVABLE IN POS. _____

COORDINATION INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR KIRK INTERLOCK SCHEME

1. ULTIMATE CUSTOMERS NAME & ADDRESS _____

2. PURCHASE ORDER OF COORDINATING LOCKS _____

3. COORDINATING INFO. (KNOWN KEY NO. & PRINT) _____

(SB-1, 9 OR 10)

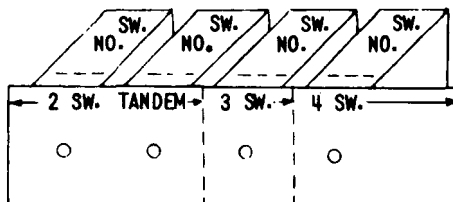
TANDEM SWITCH

VERTICALLY MOUNTED

HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED

LINK TANDEM (MAX. 75° THROW EITHER SIDE OF CENTER POS.)

GEAR TANDEM



ADD HANDLE TO DESIRED SWITCH AND SW. NO. SW. NO. TO CORRESPOND WITH SW. NO. ON SPECIFICATION FORM P-J (CONTACT ARR'GMT. FORM). CROSS OUT THE SWITCH WHICH IS NOT REQUIRED. FOR ADDITIONAL SWITCHES, USE A SEPARATE SHEET SHOWING THE PROPER SWITCH ARRANGEMENT.

(SB-1 OR 9)

PULL TO TURN

TURN IN POS. _____ WHEN IN _____

PULL IN POS. _____ TO TURN TO POS. _____

(SB-1, 9 OR 10)

PALLADIUM CONTACTS

CHECK PROPER BLOCK AND COMPLETE REQUIRED INFORMATION. WRITE NONE WHERE APPLICABLE.

**GE Meter and Control
205 Great Valley Parkway
Malvern, Pa. 19355**

Field Modification Instructions for the Type SBM Control Switch

CASE I—INSPECTING SWITCH ONLY

When the SBM switch is taken apart for inspection purposes only and is to be reassembled without modifications, follow this sequence:

1. Turn handle to vertical (12 o'clock position).
2. Remove handle and mounting screws.
3. Remove screws holding the front plate of positioning chamber.
4. Remove adjustable stops, noting relation of the punch mark on the operating shaft. This punch mark should be pointing towards the 90° ccw position (9 o'clock location).
5. Remove the stop spacers and positioning wheel. The balance of the parts in the front part of the chamber should be left intact*.
6. Use a 5/16" wrench to loosen the tie bolts in the rear of the switch. Back off the bolts only as far as necessary to loosen the positioning chamber from the balance of the assembly and remove chamber.
7. Push tie bolts back up against the rear barrier to keep the stages intact.
8. Turn operating shaft so that punch mark is not facing the bottom vertical (6 o'clock) position.
9. Remove the first stage front barrier cover.
10. Read the following before removing cams.

Note: Each stage houses two double-surface cams. The first controls the action of the even number contact while the second cam controls the odd number contact. One cam is distinguished from another by a number (1 to 22) on one surface of the cam.

**On a control switch with a spring return feature there are no parts in the front half of the positioning chamber except the stop cams and a thick spacer. The rear half of this chamber houses the torsion spring. When the chamber is removed from the assembly the spring actuator, torsion spring and spacer will be up against the front barrier plate of the first stage of contacts. These parts should be removed and replaced in order. The balance of the steps for dismantling and reassembly remain the same.*

With this number the following letters appear in 45° intervals B-C-D-E-F-G-H. On the reverse side of the cam there are eight letters in 45° intervals as follows: J-K-L-M-N-P-R-S.

11. Note the *number* of the cams as they are removed, jotting down the letter on the cam which passes over the punch mark on the operating shaft. The cam must be reassembled on the operating shaft with respect to this letter and punch mark in order to obtain the same contact sequence.
12. The balance of parts in any stage may be removed in any sequence.
13. Unless the operating shaft is to be changed there is no need to remove the tie bolts when following any of the above steps. These bolts should be kept snug against the rear barrier to insure proper reassembly of the switch.
14. When reassembling follow all steps in reverse order.

CASE II—CHANGING CONTACT SEQUENCE

If the SBM switch is to be taken apart and the contact sequence modified, follow the steps outlined in Case I. Omit step #11 since the cam locations in most cases will have to be changed to obtain the necessary sequence. The following are instructions necessary to select the new cams.

SET UP THE FOLLOWING TABLE

IBM CODE	1	2	4	1	2	4	1	2	CAM
POSITIONS	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	CODE
CONTACT #1	X	X		X	X	X		X	2 7 3
#2					X	X			0 6 0
#3	X		X					X	3 0 5
#4							X		1 0 0

The first line indicates the SBM coding system. The second line corresponds to the eight handle positions of the switch with position #1 at the 9 o'clock location and the balance of the positions in 45° intervals moving in a clockwise rotation. The contact diagram shown above indicates a sequence for a two-stage four-contact

switch. Referring to the segment on the right, contact #1 is shown closed in position #1. Directly above position #1 is the IBM Code 2. Place this number in the extreme left column of the section marked Cam Code. In the next segment contact #1 is closed in positions 3, 4, 5; directly above these positions are the code number 1, 2 and 4. Their *sum* is the second digit of the cam code. In the third segment contact #1 is closed in positions 7 & 8, the code numbers above these two positions are 1 & 2. Their *sum* is the third digit of the code number. It can be seen that contact #2 is only closed in the second segment under positions 3 & 4 whose code is 2 & 4. There is no contact sequence in segments one and three so the first and last digit of the contact's code number will be zero. The middle digit will be 6, the sum of codes 2 & 4. The same method is used to find the cam code for contact 3 & 4.

Now that the cam codes have been derived, refer to the attached cam code sheets. One of these sheets is for the left-hand even number contacts and the other for the right-hand odd number contacts.

The cam code for contact #3 is 305. Refer to the Cam Code sheet for odd number contacts. Beside number 305 on *cam and position* is the listing 14G. This means cam #14 should be placed on the switch operating shaft so that the letter "G" passes over the punch mark. This will provide the sequence for contact #3 as shown in the diagram.

For contact #4 the cam code is 100. Beside this number on the sheet for left-hand even number contacts is the listing 1B. Cam #1 should be placed on the operating shaft so that the letter "B" passes over the punch mark on the shaft. This will provide the sequence for contact #4 as shown in the diagram. The same procedure should be followed for contacts #1 and 2 whose codes are 273 and 060 and whose listings are 5F and 2C.

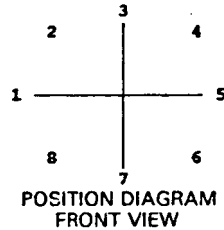
The switch can be now be reassembled by reversing the steps listed in Case I. Care must be exercised to make sure that the punch mark is returned to 9 o'clock position before placing the stop cams. This automatically

THE GUIDE BELOW IS FOR UNLISTED SWITCHES WHICH ARE NUMBERED AT THE FACTORY.
 USE IT ONLY AS A GUIDE TO IDENTIFY CATALOG NUMBERS ASSIGNED BY THE FACTORY.
 DO NOT USE IT TO MAKE UP CATALOG NUMBERS.

SBM Nomenclature Guide to Unlisted Switches

SBM SWITCH NOMENCLATURE EXPLANATION

16SBM	A	3	***	S	1A	2	P	1	***
	No. of Stages	No. of Positions	Seq No.	Escutcheon	Action	1st Stop Position	Handle	Panel Thickness	Escutcheon Keyways
A = 1	2 = 2	F A	S = STANDARD	S	K = KNURLED	1 = 0 - 1/4" FACTORY ASSIGNED			
B = 2	3 = 3	A S	T = TARGET	E	V = OVAL	2 = 1", 1.5" (Used with Escutcheon R only)			
C = 3	4 = 4	C S	P = TARGET (PULL TO LOCK)	E	P = PISTOL GRIP				
D = 4	5 = 5	T I	N = NONE	B	L = LEVER				
E = 5	6 = 6	O G	R = REMOVABLE HANDLE	E	A = SB1 KNURLED				
F = 6	7 = 7	R N		L	B = SB1 OVAL				
G = 7	8 = 8	Y E		O	C = SB1 PISTOL GRIP				
H = 8		D		W	D = SB1 ROUND				
K = 9					N = NONE				
L = 10									



DESCRIPTION OF ACTION

MAINTAINED BOTH DIRECTIONS

- 1A - Positions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
- 2A - Positions 1, 3, 5, 7
- 3A - Positions 2, 4, 6, 8

SPRING RETURN TO POSITION 3 - CCW ONLY

- 1W - From position 2
- 2W - From position 1
- 3W - From position 1, (feel position 2)

SPRING RETURN TO POSITION 3 FROM BOTH DIRECTIONS

- 1S - Positions 2, 4
- 2S - Positions 1, 5
- 3S - Positions 1, 5 (feel position 2)
- 4S - Positions 1, 5 (feel position 4)
- 5S - Positions 1, 5 (feel positions 2 & 4)
- 1F - Pull to lock in position 1 (feel position 2)
- 2F - Pull to lock in position 2

SPRING RETURN TO POSITION 3 FROM CW MAINTAIN POSITION AT CCW

- 1H - From position 4, maintain position 1, 2
- 2H - From position 4, maintain position 1
- 3H - From position 5, maintain position 2
- 4H - From position 5, (feel pos. 4), maintain pos. 2
- 5H - From position 5, maintain position 1
- 6H - From position 5, (feel pos. 4), maintain pos. 1

SPRING RETURN TO POSITION 3 - FROM CW ONLY

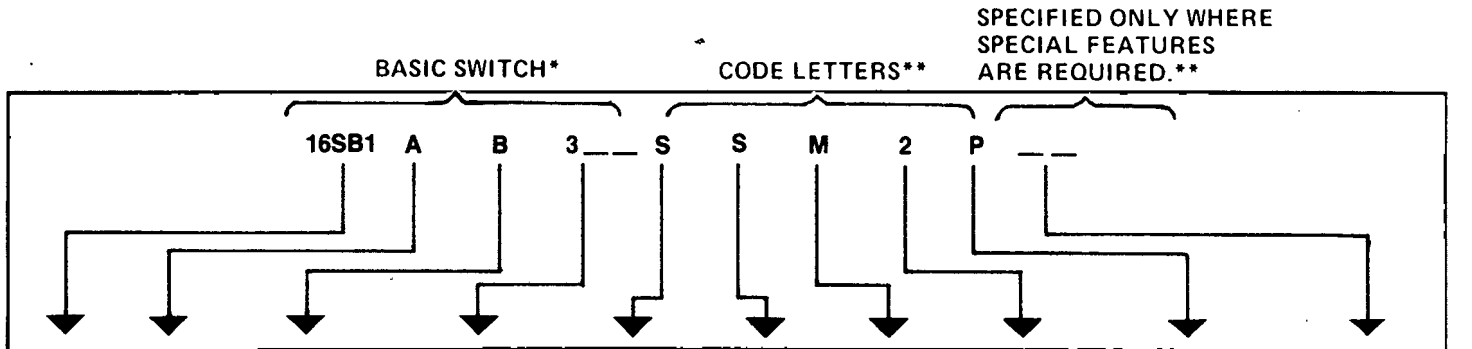
- 1C - From position 4
- 2C - From position 5
- 3C - From position 5, (feel position 4)

SPRING RETURN TO POSITION 3 FROM CCW MAINTAIN POSITION AT CW

- 1K - From position 2, maintain position 4, 5
- 2K - From position 2, maintain position 5
- 3K - From position 1, maintain position 4
- 4K - From position 1, (feel pos. 2), maintain pos. 4
- 5K - From position 1, maintain position 5
- 6K - From position 1, (feel pos. 2), maintain pos. 5

THE GUIDE BELOW IS FOR UNLISTED SWITCHES WHICH ARE NUMBERED AT THE FACTORY. USE IT ONLY AS A GUIDE TO IDENTIFY CATALOG NUMBERS ASSIGNED BY THE FACTORY. DO NOT USE IT TO MAKE UP CATALOG NUMBERS.

16SB1 or 9 Nomenclature Guide to Unlisted Switches



16SB1 or 16SB9 Design Type Common To All SB-1 & 9 Switches	1st Basic Letter—No. of Stages	2nd Basic Letter—Type of Stationary Contacts	3 or 4 Digit No.—Cont. Development. Factory Assign. No. of Pos.	1st Code Letter—Enclosure	2nd Code Letter—Style Escutcheon or Specify Engraving	3rd Code Letter—Spring Ret. or Maint. Contacts	1st Code Number—Panel Thickness	4th Code Letter—Style Handle	5th Code Letter
	A = 1 B = 2 C = 3 D = 4 E = 5 F = 6 G = 7 H = 8 K = 9 L = 10 M = 11 N = 12 P = 13 R = 14 T = 15 U = 16	A & E — All Fixed Contacts Thus: 	100 = 9, 10, 11 & 12 Pos. 200 = 2 Pos. 300 & 3 Pos. 900 400 = 4 Pos. 500 = 5 Pos. 600 = 6 Pos. 700 = 7 Pos. 800 = 8 Pos. 0A00 = Special	A = Explosion Proof♦ W = Watertight♦ & Dusttight P = Oil-Filled♦ S = Standard Cover L = Large Cover M = Fabricated Metal♦ (Large) D—Slotted End Cover♦ V1 = Vert. Split (Std.)♦ V2 = Vert. Split (Lg.)♦ H1 = Horiz. Split (Std.)♦ H2 = Horiz. Split (Lg.)♦			2 = 1/8 3 = 3/16 4 = 1/4 Etc. Numbers Indicate Number of One-Sixteenths of an Inch 99 = No Panel Thickness Involved	D = Round V-6047044-1 K = Knurled K-6079120-1 L = Large Pistol Grip K-6208137-1 P = Small Pistol Grip K-6046074-1 R = Radial V-6047043-1 V = Oval K-6046075-1 Y = Omit Handle E = Lever V-6248034-1 W = Watertight♦ M-6411824G-2 (1/8) M-6411824G-3 (1/4) C = Locked Handle	S1 } Sequence Latch▲♦ S2 } S3 } A1 } Right▲▲♦ A2 } Angle Drive A3 } A4 } R1 = Ratchet Mech. for CW Rot. Only♦ R2 = Ratchet Mech. for CCW Rot. Only♦ P1—P12 = Pull-to-Lock H1 to H16 †

*Basic number assigned by factory engineers only to identify a special contact arrangement

**Suffix added by factory engineers to complete switch to customer's specifications

†This feature is no longer available (obsolete).

▲ S1 = Latching in CW & CCW positions
S2 = Will prevent repeated CCW throw
S3 = Will prevent repeated CW throw











▲▲ A1 = Switch mounted to the left
A2 = Switch mounted to the right
A3 = Switch mounted up
A4 = Switch mounted down

†Palladium contacts are available; H1 designates a single-stage switch, H2 a two-stage, up to H16 for a 16-stage switch.

SB-1 or SB-9
2nd Form Letter

SB-1
3rd Form Letter

SB-9
3rd Form Letter

ESUTCHEON				SPRING RETURN AND MAINTAINING		SPRING RETURN AND MAINTAINING	
Code	Escutcheon Number	Typical Model Handle No.	Throw	Code	Description	Code	Description
Handle Removable in Vertical Position				Combination of Spring Return and Maintaining Contact		Maintaining Except	
A	6016164-3	16SB1CC1	135° CW	A	S.R. from 45° CW to Normal	A	S.R. from 45° CW to Normal
A	-3	CC18	360°	B	S.R. from 45° CCW to Normal	B	S.R. from 45° CCW to Normal
B	-4	CC2	135° CW	C	S.R. from 45° CW to Normal (One Extra Stage) 	C	Same as A—See *
B	-4	CC19	360°	D	S.R. from 45° CCW to Normal (One Extra Stage) 	D	Same as B—See *
C	-5	CC3	135° CW	E	S.R. from 90° CW to Normal	J	S.R. from 75° CW to 45° CW & from 75° CCW to 45° CCW
C	-5	CC15	360°	F	S.R. from 90° CCW to Normal		*Has 1 Extra Stage for Extra Spring
D	-6	CC4	135° CW	G	S.R. from 90° CW to Normal (One Extra Stage) 	Maintaining	
D	-6	CC11	45° CW & CCW	H	S.R. from 90° CCW to Normal (One Extra Stage) 	M	Maintaining Contact for all 45° Positions
D	-6	CC22	45° CCW	K	S.R. from 45° CW to Normal (Two Extra Stages) 	N	Maintaining Contact for all 30° Positions
D	-6	CC27	360°	L	S.R. from 45° CCW to Normal (Two Extra Stages) 	K	Maintaining Contact for 60° Positions
E	-7	CC5	45° CW	M	Maintaining Contacts	V	Maintaining Contact for all 37½° Positions
E	-7	CC12	75° CW	Pull To Lock		L	Maintaining Contact for all 75° Positions
E	-7	CC13	45° CW & CCW	P	S.R. from 45° CW & CCW to Normal, Pull to Lock in 45° CCW, Then Turn to 75° CCW & Pull to Lock	E	Maintaining Contact for Two Positions 90° Apart Arranged V
E	-7	CC20	360°	R	S.R. all Positions Except When Locked, Pull to Lock at 75° CCW	F	Maintaining Contact for Four Positions 90° Apart Arranged +
E	-7	CC25	75° CCW	Spring Return Only		X	Special
F	-8	CC6	45° CW	S	S.R. from all Positions to Normal	Spring Return	
F	-8	CC14	45° CW & CCW	T	S.R. from all Positions to Normal (One Extra Stage) 	S	S.R. for all Combinations of 30°, 37½°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90° CW & CCW
F	-8	CC24	360°	U	S.R. from all Positions to Normal (Two Extra Stages) 	T	Same as S—See * *Has 1 Extra Stage for Extra Spring
G	-9	CC7	45° CW "I" Eng.	Abbreviations		U	S.R.—90° CW & CCW Temp. Feel 30° & 60°
G	-9	CC8	45° CCW "R" Eng.	S.R. = Spring Return	W	S.R. from 90° CW or CCW or both	
G	-9	CC17	45° CCW	CW = Clockwise	Y	S.R. from 60° CW or CCW or both	
G	-9	CC26	135° CCW	CCW = Counterclockwise	Z	S.R. from 75° CW or CCW or both	
G	-9	CC29	45° CW	Symbols		Abbreviations	
G	-9	CC21	360°		= One Extra Stage for Torsion Spring.	S.R. = Spring Return	
H	-10	CC23	360°		= Two Extra Stages for Additional Torsion Springs.	CW = Clockwise	
H	-10	CC9	45° CW "I" Eng.	Abbreviations		CCW = Counterclockwise	
H	-10	CC10	45° CCW "R" Eng.				
H	-10	CC31	45° CW				
H	-10	CC32	45° CCW				
J	-23	CC18	360°				
Y	-24	CC19	360°				
Z	-25	CC21	360°				
Handle Removable—90° CCW							
K	6016164-11	16SB1CC1	135° CW				
K	-11	CC18	360°				
L	-12	CC2	135° CW,				
L	-12	CC19	360°				
M	-13	CC3	135° CW				
M	-13	CC15	360°				
N	-14	CC11	45° CW & CCW				
N	-14	CC27	360°				
N	-14	CC4	135° CW				
N	-14	CC22	45° CCW				
Fixed Handle							
P	6016164-60	Pull to Lock (Target)					
R	6016164-15	Round					
S	6016164-1	Standard					
T	6402670G*	Target					
U	Omit Escutcheon						
V	Special Escutcheon						
Removable Handle							
W	Omit Escutcheon						
(00)	Special Escutcheon						

* [Number to be assigned.]



GE Meter and Control

205 Great Valley Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355